

Ellington Financial LLC  
 Form 10-Q  
 November 06, 2015  
Table of Contents

UNITED STATES  
 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549  
 FORM 10-Q

QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended September 30, 2015

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_  
 Commission file number 001-34569

Ellington Financial LLC  
 (Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

Delaware 26-0489289  
 (State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization) (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

53 Forest Avenue, Old Greenwich, Connecticut 06870  
 (Address of Principal Executive Office) (Zip Code)

(203) 698-1200  
 (Registrant's Telephone Number, Including Area Code)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

|                         |                          |                           |                                     |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Large Accelerated Filer | <input type="checkbox"/> | Accelerated Filer         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Non-Accelerated Filer   | <input type="checkbox"/> | Smaller Reporting Company | <input type="checkbox"/>            |

(Do not check if a smaller reporting company)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes  No

Indicate the number of shares outstanding of each of the issuer's classes of common stock, as of the latest practicable date.

|  |                                 |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Class  | Outstanding at October 30, 2015 |
| Common Shares Representing Limited Liability Company Interests, no par value | 33,417,118                      |



Table of Contents

ELLINGTON FINANCIAL LLC

INDEX

Part I. Financial Information

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Item 1. Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)   | <u>3</u>  |
| Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations | <u>67</u> |
| Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk                            | <u>94</u> |
| Item 4. Controls and Procedures   | <u>96</u> |

Part II. Other Information

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Item 1. Legal Proceedings   | <u>97</u> |
| Item 1A. Risk Factors   | <u>97</u> |
| Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds | <u>97</u> |
| Item 5. Other Information   | <u>97</u> |
| Item 6. Exhibits  | <u>98</u> |

---

Table of Contents

## PART 1. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

## Item 1. Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

## ELLINGTON FINANCIAL LLC

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF ASSETS, LIABILITIES, AND EQUITY

## (UNAUDITED)

|  | September 30,<br>2015     | December 31,<br>2014 |
|--|---------------------------|----------------------|
| (In thousands except share amounts)  | Expressed in U.S. Dollars |                      |
| <b>ASSETS</b>  |                           |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | \$ 139,395                | \$ 114,140           |
| Restricted cash  | 5,580                     | —                    |
| Investments, financial derivatives, and repurchase agreements:   |                           |                      |
| Investments, at fair value (Cost – \$1,883,248 and \$2,122,326)  | 1,894,679                 | 2,172,082            |
| Financial derivatives–assets, at fair value (Net cost – \$60,525 and \$61,560)   | 73,994                    | 80,029               |
| Repurchase agreements (Cost – \$110,060 and \$172,001)   | 109,591                   | 172,001              |
| Total investments, financial derivatives, and repurchase agreements  | 2,078,264                 | 2,424,112            |
| Due from brokers   | 163,066                   | 146,965              |
| Receivable for securities sold and financial derivatives   | 909,106                   | 1,237,592            |
| Interest and principal receivable  | 25,794                    | 20,611               |
| Other assets   | 2,727                     | 1,935                |
| Total Assets   | \$3,323,932               | \$3,945,355          |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>   |                           |                      |
| Investments and financial derivatives:   |                           |                      |
| Investments sold short, at fair value (Proceeds – \$985,360 and \$1,290,091)   | \$987,755                 | \$1,291,370          |
| Financial derivatives–liabilities, at fair value (Net proceeds – \$48,316 and \$33,555)                                  | 70,925                    | 66,116               |
| Total investments and financial derivatives  | 1,058,680                 | 1,357,486            |
| Reverse repurchase agreements  | 1,372,794                 | 1,669,433            |
| Due to brokers   | 2,831                     | 22,224               |
| Payable for securities purchased and financial derivatives   | 121,645                   | 98,747               |
| Securitized debt (Proceeds – \$499 and \$749)  | 503                       | 774                  |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses  | 2,807                     | 2,798                |
| Base management fee payable  | 2,849                     | 2,963                |
| Interest and dividends payable   | 2,185                     | 2,386                |
| Other liabilities  | 1,297                     | —                    |
| Total Liabilities  | 2,565,591                 | 3,156,811            |
| <b>EQUITY</b>  | 758,341                   | 788,544              |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>  | <b>\$3,323,932</b>        | <b>\$3,945,355</b>   |
| Commitments and contingencies (Note 15)  |                           |                      |
| <b>ANALYSIS OF EQUITY:</b>   |                           |                      |
| Common shares, no par value, 100,000,000 shares authorized;<br>(33,417,118 and 33,449,678 shares issued and outstanding) | \$742,494                 | \$772,811            |
| Additional paid-in capital – LTIP units  | 9,591                     | 9,344                |
| Total Shareholders' Equity   | 752,085                   | 782,155              |
| Non-controlling interests  | 6,256                     | 6,389                |
| Total Equity   | \$758,341                 | \$788,544            |
| <b>PER SHARE INFORMATION:</b>  |                           |                      |
| Common shares  | \$22.51                   | \$23.38              |

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

3

---

Table of Contents

ELLINGTON FINANCIAL LLC  
CONSOLIDATED CONDENSED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS  
AT SEPTEMBER 30, 2015  
(UNAUDITED)

| Current Principal<br>(In<br>thousands) | Description   | Rate  | Maturity      | Fair Value<br>Expressed in U.S.<br>Dollars |
|--|---|-------|---------------|--|
|  | Long Investments (249.85%) (a) (b) (ag)                       |       |               |  |
|  | Mortgage-Backed Securities (214.00%)                          |       |               |  |
|  | Agency Securities (168.31%) (c)                               |       |               |  |
|  | Fixed Rate Agency Securities (163.09%)                        |       |               |  |
|  | Principal and Interest—Fixed Rate Agency Securities (154.68%) |       |               |  |
|  | North America   |       |               |  |
|  | Mortgage-related—Residential                                  |       |               |  |
| \$182,200                              | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Pools (30 Year)        | 4.00% | 9/42 - 10/45  | \$ 195,754                                 |
| 175,990                                | Federal National Mortgage Association Pools (30 Year)         | 4.00% | 8/42 - 10/45  | 189,452                                    |
| 138,711                                | Federal National Mortgage Association Pools (30 Year)         | 4.50% | 10/41 - 10/45 | 152,082                                    |
| 96,297                                 | Federal National Mortgage Association Pools (30 Year)         | 3.50% | 10/42 - 10/45 | 100,859                                    |
| 68,133                                 | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Pools (30 Year)        | 4.50% | 9/43 - 8/45   | 74,869                                     |
| 58,365                                 | Federal National Mortgage Association Pools (30 Year)         | 5.00% | 10/35 - 12/44 | 64,851                                     |
| 54,325                                 | Federal National Mortgage Association Pools (15 Year)         | 3.50% | 3/28 - 10/30  | 57,797                                     |
| 52,023                                 | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Pools (30 Year)        | 3.50% | 1/42 - 8/45   | 54,456                                     |
| 45,396                                 | Government National Mortgage Association Pools (30 Year)      | 4.00% | 6/45 - 9/45   | 48,793                                     |
| 31,865                                 | Federal National Mortgage Association Pools (15 Year)         | 3.00% | 4/30 - 10/30  | 33,321                                     |
| 22,214                                 | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Pools (15 Year)        | 3.50% | 9/28 - 9/30   | 23,620                                     |
| 18,534                                 | Government National Mortgage Association Pools (30 Year)      | 4.50% | 7/45 - 9/45   | 20,153                                     |
| 12,127                                 | Federal National Mortgage Association Pools (15 Year)         | 4.00% | 6/26 - 12/29  | 12,922                                     |
| 12,024                                 | Government National Mortgage Association Pools (30 Year)      | 3.50% | 4/45 - 6/45   | 12,600                                     |
| 8,230                                  | Government National Mortgage Association Pools (Other)        | 4.56% | 1/65          | 9,217                                      |
| 8,032                                  | Federal National Mortgage Association Pools (Other)           | 5.00% | 9/43 - 1/44   | 9,038                                      |
| 8,288                                  | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Pools (Other)          | 3.50% | 2/30 - 6/43   | 8,671                                      |
| 6,585                                  |   | 4.61% | 6/64 - 11/64  | 7,388                                      |

Edgar Filing: Ellington Financial LLC - Form 10-Q

|       |  |       |               |       |
|-------|--|-------|---------------|-------|
|       | Government National Mortgage Association Pools (Other) |       |               |       |
| 6,114 | Government National Mortgage Association Pools (Other) | 4.59% | 11/64         | 6,851 |
| 6,284 | Federal National Mortgage Association Pools (20 Year)  | 4.00% | 11/33 - 12/33 | 6,796 |
| 6,588 | Federal National Mortgage Association Pools (30 Year)  | 3.00% | 1/43 - 2/43   | 6,688 |
| 6,060 | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Pools (15 Year) | 3.00% | 3/28 - 4/30   | 6,325 |
| 5,196 | Federal National Mortgage Association Pools (Other)    | 4.50% | 2/44          | 5,753 |
| 5,058 | Federal National Mortgage Association Pools (30 Year)  | 5.50% | 10/39         | 5,660 |
| 4,938 | Federal National Mortgage Association Pools (15 Year)  | 4.50% | 4/26          | 5,337 |
| 4,168 | Government National Mortgage Association Pools (Other) | 4.68% | 9/64          | 4,670 |
| 3,796 | Government National Mortgage Association Pools (Other) | 4.50% | 7/61          | 4,171 |
| 3,910 | Government National Mortgage Association Pools (Other) | 4.75% | 1/61          | 4,097 |
| 3,554 | Government National Mortgage Association Pools (Other) | 4.63% | 10/64         | 3,996 |
| 3,480 | Government National Mortgage Association Pools (Other) | 4.80% | 2/61          | 3,663 |
| 3,188 | Government National Mortgage Association Pools (Other) | 4.49% | 11/64         | 3,546 |
| 3,130 | Government National Mortgage Association Pools (Other) | 5.49% | 4/60          | 3,380 |
| 2,793 | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Pools (Other)   | 4.50% | 5/44          | 3,090 |
| 2,650 | Government National Mortgage Association Pools (Other) | 4.64% | 3/65          | 2,983 |
| 2,837 | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Pools (Other)   | 3.00% | 6/28          | 2,957 |
| 2,573 | Federal National Mortgage Association Pools (30 Year)  | 6.00% | 9/39 - 2/40   | 2,909 |
| 2,619 | Government National Mortgage Association Pools (Other) | 5.54% | 2/60          | 2,794 |

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

4

---

Table of Contents

ELLINGTON FINANCIAL LLC  
CONSOLIDATED CONDENSED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS  
AT SEPTEMBER 30, 2015 (CONTINUED)  
(UNAUDITED)

| Current Principal/Notional Value<br>(In thousands)<br>(continued) | Description  | Rate  | Maturity     | Fair Value<br><br>Expressed in U.S. Dollars |
|---|--|-------|--------------|---|
| \$2,408   | Government National Mortgage Association Pools (Other) | 5.51% | 2/60         | \$ 2,608                                    |
| 2,016   | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Pools (15 Year) | 4.00% | 2/29         | 2,141                                       |
| 1,720   | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Pools (30 Year) | 6.00% | 4/39 - 5/40  | 1,935                                       |
| 1,469   | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Pools (20 Year) | 4.50% | 12/33        | 1,609                                       |
| 1,146   | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Pools (30 Year) | 3.00% | 7/43         | 1,160                                       |
| 882   | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Pools (30 Year) | 5.00% | 7/44         | 977   |
| 733   | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Pools (30 Year) | 5.50% | 8/33         | 814   |
| 218   | Federal National Mortgage Association Pools (Other)    | 4.00% | 6/37         | 227   |
|   |  |       |              | 1,172,980                                   |
| Interest Only—Fixed Rate Agency Securities (1.14%)                |  |       |              |   |
| North America   |  |       |              |   |
| Mortgage-related—Residential                                      |  |       |              |   |
| 15,412  | Federal National Mortgage Association                  | 4.50% | 12/20 - 5/43 | 1,863                                       |
| 9,318   | Government National Mortgage Association               | 5.50% | 11/43        | 1,670                                       |
| 12,654  | Federal National Mortgage Association                  | 5.00% | 1/36 - 5/40  | 1,540                                       |
| 6,195   | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation                 | 3.50% | 12/32        | 893   |
| 5,465   | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation                 | 5.00% | 3/40         | 582   |
| 4,101   | Federal National Mortgage Association                  | 3.00% | 9/41         | 437   |
| 2,142   | Government National Mortgage Association               | 4.75% | 7/40         | 385   |
| 1,759   | Government National Mortgage Association               | 6.00% | 6/38         | 347   |
| 4,175   | Government National Mortgage Association               | 5.00% | 5/37         | 331   |
| 1,778   | Federal National Mortgage Association                  | 5.50% | 10/40        | 250   |
| 1,428   | Federal National Mortgage Association                  | 4.00% | 5/39         | 228   |
| 1,212   | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation                 | 5.50% | 1/39         | 138   |
|   |  |       |              | 8,664                                       |
| TBA—Fixed Rate Agency Securities (7.27%)                          |  |       |              |   |
| North America   |  |       |              |   |
| Mortgage-related—Residential                                      |  |       |              |   |
| 34,240  | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (30 Year)       | 3.00% | 10/15        | 34,585                                      |
| 13,450  | Government National Mortgage Association (30 Year)     | 3.50% | 10/15        | 14,091                                      |
| 4,320   | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (30 Year)       | 3.50% | 10/15        | 4,494                                       |



Edgar Filing: Ellington Financial LLC - Form 10-Q

|       |  |               |             |           |
|-------|--|---------------|-------------|-----------|
| 1,200 | Government National Mortgage Association (30 Year)             | 4.00%         | 10/15       | 1,279     |
| 658   | Federal National Mortgage Association (30 Year)                | 3.00%         | 10/15       | 667       |
|       |  |               |             | 55,116    |
|       | Total Fixed Rate Agency Securities (Cost \$1,224,138)          |               |             | 1,236,760 |
|       | Floating Rate Agency Securities (5.22%)                        |               |             |           |
|       | Principal and Interest–Floating Rate Agency Securities (2.62%) |               |             |           |
|       | North America  |               |             |           |
|       | Mortgage-related—Residential                                   |               |             |           |
| 8,485 | Federal National Mortgage Association Pools                    | 2.75% - 6.05% | 9/35 - 5/45 | 8,993     |
| 7,747 | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Pools                   | 2.61% - 5.94% | 6/37 - 5/44 | 8,233     |
| 2,449 | Government National Mortgage Association Pools                 | 2.55%         | 11/64       | 2,638     |
|       |  |               |             | 19,864    |

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

5

---

Table of Contents

ELLINGTON FINANCIAL LLC  
CONSOLIDATED CONDENSED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS  
AT SEPTEMBER 30, 2015 (CONTINUED)  
(UNAUDITED)

| Current Principal<br>/Notional<br>Value<br>(In<br>thousands) | Description  | Rate              | Maturity      | Fair Value                   |
|--|--|-------------------|---------------|------------------------------|
|  |  |                   |               | Expressed in U.S.<br>Dollars |
|  | Interest Only—Floating Rate Agency Securities (2.60%)                  |                   |               |                              |
|  | North America  |                   |               |                              |
|  | Mortgage-related—Residential   |                   |               |                              |
| \$208,573  | Government National Mortgage Association                               | 0.40% - 6.53%     | 11/42 - 10/63 | \$ 13,554                    |
| 19,783   | Federal National Mortgage Association                                  | 5.50% - 7.36%     | 6/33 - 12/41  | 3,131                        |
| 21,228   | Resecuritization of Government National Mortgage Association (d)       | 4.31%             | 8/60          | 1,774                        |
| 6,915  | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation                                 | 5.79% - 6.42%     | 3/36 - 8/39   | 1,232                        |
|  |  |                   |               | 19,691                       |
|  | Total Floating Rate Agency Securities (Cost \$38,247)                  |                   |               | 39,555                       |
|  | Total Agency Securities (Cost \$1,262,385)                             |                   |               | 1,276,315                    |
|  | Private Label Securities (45.69%)                                      |                   |               |                              |
|  | Principal and Interest—Private Label Securities (44.84%)               |                   |               |                              |
|  | North America (38.48%)   |                   |               |                              |
|  | Mortgage-related—Residential   |                   |               |                              |
| 438,643  | Various  | 0.00% - 9.35%     | 5/19 - 9/46   | 261,434                      |
|  | Mortgage-related—Commercial  |                   |               |                              |
| 114,942  | Various  | 3.00% - 4.56%     | 7/45 - 2/48   | 30,339                       |
|  | Total North America (Cost \$276,610)                                   |                   |               | 291,773                      |
|  | Europe (6.36%)   |                   |               |                              |
|  | Mortgage-related—Residential   |                   |               |                              |
| 40,938   | Various  | 0.00% - 5.33%     | 6/25 - 3/50   | 37,982                       |
|  | Mortgage-related—Commercial  |                   |               |                              |
| 14,932   | Various  | 0.00% -<br>11.00% | 10/15 - 6/19  | 10,276                       |
|  | Total Europe (Cost \$53,625)   |                   |               | 48,258                       |
|  | Total Principal and Interest—Private Label Securities (Cost \$330,235) |                   |               | 340,031                      |
|  | Principal Only—Private Label Securities (0.45%)                        |                   |               |                              |
|  | North America  |                   |               |                              |
|  | Mortgage-related—Residential   |                   |               |                              |
| 5,800  | Various  | —%                | 8/30          | 3,438                        |
|  | Total Principal Only—Private Label Securities (\$2,950)                |                   |               | 3,438                        |
|  | Interest Only—Private Label Securities (0.40%)                         |                   |               |                              |
|  | North America  |                   |               |                              |
|  | Mortgage-related—Residential   |                   |               |                              |
| 42,536   | Various  | 0.50% -<br>2.00%  | 6/44 - 9/47   | 1,129                        |
|  | Mortgage-related—Commercial  |                   |               |                              |
| 27,254   | Various  | 1.57% -<br>1.60%  | 10/47 - 2/48  | 1,900                        |

Edgar Filing: Ellington Financial LLC - Form 10-Q

|   |         |    |      |       |
|---|---------|----|------|-------|
| Total Interest Only—Private Label Securities (Cost \$2,136) |         |    |      | 3,029 |
| Other Private Label Securities (0.00%)                      |         |    |      |       |
| North America   |         |    |      |       |
| Mortgage-related—Residential                                |         |    |      |       |
| 104,463   | Various | —% | 6/37 | —     |

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

6

---

Table of Contents

ELLINGTON FINANCIAL LLC  
CONSOLIDATED CONDENSED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS  
AT SEPTEMBER 30, 2015 (CONTINUED)  
(UNAUDITED)

| Current Principal<br>(In<br>thousands) | Description  | Rate              | Maturity     | Fair Value<br>Expressed in U.S.<br>Dollars |
|--|--|-------------------|--------------|--|
| \$—                                    | Mortgage-related—Commercial<br>Various   | —%                | 7/45 - 2/48  | \$ —                                       |
|  | Total Other Private Label Securities (Cost \$283)  |                   |              | —  |
|  | Total Private Label Securities (Cost \$335,604)  |                   |              | 346,498                                    |
|  | Total Mortgage-Backed Securities (Cost \$1,597,989)  |                   |              | 1,622,813                                  |
|  | Collateralized Loan Obligations (7.49%)  |                   |              |  |
|  | North America (3.96%)  |                   |              |  |
| 65,573                                 | Various  | 0.00% - 9.15%     | 5/16 - 9/68  | 29,997                                     |
|  | Total North America (Cost \$36,248)  |                   |              | 29,997                                     |
|  | Europe (3.53%)   |                   |              |  |
| 39,195                                 | Various  | 0.00% - 4.48%     | 1/22 - 12/56 | 26,806                                     |
|  | Total Europe (Cost \$27,250)   |                   |              | 26,806                                     |
|  | Total Collateralized Loan Obligations (Cost \$63,498)  |                   |              | 56,803                                     |
|  | Consumer Loans and Asset-backed Securities backed by Consumer<br>Loans (10.25%) (e)          |                   |              |  |
|  | North America (9.86%)  |                   |              |  |
|  | Consumer (f)   |                   |              |  |
| 71,921                                 | Various  | 5.50% -<br>49.00% | 10/15 - 9/20 | 74,744                                     |
|  | Total North America (Cost \$74,116)  |                   |              | 74,744                                     |
|  | Europe (0.39%)   |                   |              |  |
|  | Consumer   |                   |              |  |
| 2,582                                  | Various  | —%                | 8/24         | 2,957                                      |
|  | Total Europe (Cost \$3,165)  |                   |              | 2,957                                      |
|  | Total Consumer Loans and Asset-backed Securities backed by<br>Consumer Loans (Cost \$77,281) |                   |              | 77,701                                     |
|  | Corporate Debt (3.72%)   |                   |              |  |
|  | North America (2.22%)  |                   |              |  |
|  | Basic Materials  |                   |              |  |
| 5,720                                  | Various  | 11.75%            | 1/19         | 1,165                                      |
|  | Consumer   |                   |              |  |
| 2,933                                  | Various  | 4.83% - 7.83%     | 7/20         | 1,690                                      |
|  | Energy   |                   |              |  |
| 16,026                                 | Various  | 4.33% -<br>11.25% | 9/18 - 4/21  | 3,627                                      |
|  | Mortgage-related—Residential   |                   |              |  |
| 10,500                                 | Various  | 15.00%            | 10/19        | 10,400                                     |
|  | Total North America (Cost \$22,690)  |                   |              | 16,882                                     |
|  | Europe (1.50%)   |                   |              |  |
|  | Communications   |                   |              |  |
| 8,155                                  | Various  | 14.00%            | 10/18        | 8,889                                      |
|  | Consumer   |                   |              |  |

Edgar Filing: Ellington Financial LLC - Form 10-Q

|                                      |         |        |       |        |
|--------------------------------------|---------|--------|-------|--------|
| 16,218                               | Various | 7.50%  | 12/16 | 553    |
| Energy                               |         |        |       |        |
| 2,800                                | Various | 12.25% | 1/17  | 1,923  |
| Total Europe (Cost \$12,034)         |         |        |       | 11,365 |
| Total Corporate Debt (Cost \$34,724) |         |        |       | 28,247 |

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

7

---

Table of Contents

ELLINGTON FINANCIAL LLC  
CONSOLIDATED CONDENSED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS  
AT SEPTEMBER 30, 2015 (CONTINUED)  
(UNAUDITED)

| Current Principal/Number<br>of<br>Properties/Number<br>of Shares<br>(In<br>thousands) | Description  | Rate              | Maturity     | Fair Value<br><br>Expressed in U.S.<br>Dollars |
|---|--|-------------------|--------------|--|
|   | Mortgage Loans (9.53%) (e)<br>North America<br>Mortgage-related—Commercial (g)                           |                   |              |  |
| \$60,519  | Various  | 2.50% -<br>12.00% | 11/15 - 7/45 | \$ 54,620                                      |
|   | Mortgage-related—Residential (i)   |                   |              |  |
| 25,979  | Various  | 1.00% -<br>13.50% | 7/21 - 9/55  | 17,659   |
|   | Total Mortgage Loans (Cost \$73,044)   |                   |              | 72,279   |
|   | Real Estate Owned (1.96%) (e) (h)<br>North America<br>Real estate-related                                |                   |              |  |
| 43  | Single-Family Houses   |                   |              | 7,061  |
| 2   | Commercial Property  |                   |              | 7,769  |
|   | Total Real Estate Owned (Cost \$14,714)  |                   |              | 14,830   |
|   | Private Corporate Equity Investments (2.90%)<br>North America (2.90%)<br>Consumer                        |                   |              |  |
| 1,578   | Non-Exchange Traded Corporate Equity<br>Diversified  |                   |              | 2,726  |
| 160   | Non-Exchange Traded Corporate Equity<br>Mortgage-related—Commercial                                      |                   |              | 2,403  |
| 8,171   | Non-Exchange Traded Preferred Equity Investment<br>in Commercial Mortgage-Related Private<br>Partnership |                   |              | 7,991  |
| n/a   | Non-Controlling Interest in Mortgage-Related<br>Private Partnership                                      |                   |              | 2,826  |
|   | Mortgage-related—Residential   |                   |              |  |
| 9,482   | Non-Exchange Traded Preferred Equity Investment<br>in Mortgage Originators                               |                   |              | 4,325  |
| 7,478   | Non-Exchange Traded Equity Investment in<br>Mortgage Originators   |                   |              | 913  |
|   | Technology   |                   |              |  |
| 99  | Non-Exchange Traded Corporate Equity   |                   |              | 822  |
|   | Total North America (Cost \$21,998)  |                   |              | 22,006   |
|   | Europe (0.00%)<br>Consumer   |                   |              |  |
| 125   | Non-Exchange Traded Corporate Equity   |                   |              | —  |
|   | Total Europe   |                   |              | —  |

Edgar Filing: Ellington Financial LLC - Form 10-Q

Private Corporate Equity Investments (Cost \$21,998)

22,006

Total Long Investments (Cost \$1,883,248)

\$ 1,894,679

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

8

---

Table of Contents

ELLINGTON FINANCIAL LLC  
CONSOLIDATED CONDENSED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS  
AT SEPTEMBER 30, 2015 (CONTINUED)  
(UNAUDITED)

| Current Principal<br>(In<br>thousands) | Description  | Rate  | Maturity | Fair Value<br>Expressed in U.S.<br>Dollars |
|--|--|-------|----------|--|
|  | Repurchase Agreements (14.45%) (a) (b) (j)<br>North America (11.06%)<br>Government                                 |       |          |  |
| \$20,344                               | Bank of America<br>Collateralized by Par Value \$20,550<br>U.S. Treasury Note, Coupon 2.00%,<br>Maturity Date 8/25 | 0.07% | 10/15    | \$ 20,344                                  |
| 14,962                                 | Bank of America<br>Collateralized by Par Value \$15,000<br>U.S. Treasury Note, Coupon 2.00%,<br>Maturity Date 2/25 | 0.20% | 10/15    | 14,962                                     |
| 13,982                                 | Bank of America<br>Collateralized by Par Value \$14,000<br>U.S. Treasury Note, Coupon 1.38%,<br>Maturity Date 9/20 | 0.20% | 10/15    | 13,982                                     |
| 12,165                                 | Bank of America<br>Collateralized by Par Value \$12,000<br>U.S. Treasury Note, Coupon 1.63%,<br>Maturity Date 6/20 | 0.20% | 10/15    | 12,165                                     |
| 5,063                                  | Bank of America<br>Collateralized by Par Value \$5,000<br>U.S. Treasury Note, Coupon 1.25%,<br>Maturity Date 10/18 | 0.17% | 10/15    | 5,063                                      |
| 4,040                                  | Bank of America<br>Collateralized by Par Value \$4,000<br>U.S. Treasury Note Coupon 1.50%,<br>Maturity Date 5/20   | 0.20% | 10/15    | 4,040                                      |
| 4,010                                  | Bank of America<br>Collateralized by Par Value \$4,000<br>U.S. Treasury Note Coupon 1.38%,<br>Maturity Date 3/20   | 0.20% | 10/15    | 4,010                                      |
| 3,276                                  | Bank of America<br>Collateralized by Par Value \$3,200<br>U.S. Treasury Note, Coupon 2.25%,<br>Maturity Date 11/24 | 0.15% | 10/15    | 3,276                                      |
| 2,038                                  | Bank of America<br>Collateralized by Par Value \$2,000<br>U.S. Treasury Note, Coupon 2.00%,<br>Maturity Date 7/22  | 0.20% | 10/15    | 2,038                                      |
| 2,013                                  | Bank of America<br>Collateralized by Par Value \$2,000<br>U.S. Treasury Note Coupon 2.13%,                         | 0.20% | 10/15    | 2,013                                      |



Maturity Date 5/25

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

9

---

Table of Contents

ELLINGTON FINANCIAL LLC  
 CONSOLIDATED CONDENSED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS  
 AT SEPTEMBER 30, 2015 (CONTINUED)  
 (UNAUDITED)

| Current Principal<br>(In<br>thousands)<br>(continued) | Description   | Rate    | Maturity | Fair Value<br>Expressed in U.S.<br>Dollars |
|---|---|---------|----------|--|
| \$1,995   | Bank of America<br>Collateralized by Par Value \$2,000<br>U.S. Treasury Note Coupon 1.25%,<br>Maturity Date 1/20                | 0.20%   | 10/15    | \$ 1,995                                   |
| Total North America (Cost \$83,888)                   |   |         |          | 83,888                                     |
| Europe (3.39%)  |   |         |          |  |
| Government  |   |         |          |  |
| 15,622  | Barclays Capital Inc.<br>Collateralized by Par Value \$15,353<br>Sovereign Government Bond, Coupon 0.25%,<br>Maturity Date 4/18 | (0.28)% | 10/15    | 15,622                                     |
| 8,023   | Barclays Capital Inc.<br>Collateralized by Par Value \$7,244<br>Sovereign Government Bond, Coupon 2.75%,<br>Maturity Date 4/19  | (0.28)% | 10/15    | 8,023                                      |
| 2,058   | Barclays Capital Inc.<br>Collateralized by Par Value \$1,969<br>Sovereign Government Bond, 4.00%,<br>Maturity Date 9/16         | 0.40%   | 10/15    | 2,058                                      |
| Total Europe (Cost \$26,172)                          |   |         |          | 25,703                                     |
| Total Repurchase Agreements (Cost \$110,060)          |   |         |          | \$ 109,591                                 |

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

10

---

Table of Contents

ELLINGTON FINANCIAL LLC  
CONSOLIDATED CONDENSED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS  
AT SEPTEMBER 30, 2015 (CONTINUED)  
(UNAUDITED)

| Current Principal | Description  | Rate          | Maturity     | Fair Value<br>Expressed in U.S.<br>Dollars |
|-------------------|--|---------------|--------------|--|
| (In thousands)    |  |               |              |  |
|                   | Investments Sold Short (-130.25%) (a) (b)                                  |               |              |  |
|                   | TBA-Fixed Rate Agency Securities Sold Short (-116.39%) (k)                 |               |              |  |
|                   | North America  |               |              |  |
|                   | Government   |               |              |  |
| \$ (132,607       | ) Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (30 year)                         | 4.00%         | 10/15        | \$ (141,154 )                              |
| (114,080          | ) Federal National Mortgage Association (15 year)                          | 3.50%         | 10/15        | (120,497 )                                 |
| (91,910           | ) Federal National Mortgage Association (30 year)                          | 4.50%         | 10/15        | (99,640 )                                  |
| (92,458           | ) Federal National Mortgage Association (30 year)                          | 4.00%         | 10/15        | (98,623 )                                  |
| (78,842           | ) Federal National Mortgage Association (30 year)                          | 3.50%         | 10/15        | (82,242 )                                  |
| (51,970           | ) Federal National Mortgage Association (30 year)                          | 5.00%         | 10/15        | (57,270 )                                  |
| (39,200           | ) Federal National Mortgage Association (30 year)                          | 4.50%         | 11/15        | (42,462 )                                  |
| (35,750           | ) Federal National Mortgage Association (15 year)                          | 3.00%         | 10/15        | (37,225 )                                  |
| (30,231           | ) Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (30 year)                         | 4.50%         | 10/15        | (32,716 )                                  |
| (30,200           | ) Federal National Mortgage Association (30 year)                          | 4.00%         | 11/15        | (32,155 )                                  |
| (28,800           | ) Federal National Mortgage Association (15 year)                          | 2.50%         | 10/15        | (29,362 )                                  |
| (19,980           | ) Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (15 year)                         | 3.50%         | 10/15        | (21,066 )                                  |
| (16,950           | ) Government National Mortgage Association (30 year)                       | 4.00%         | 10/15        | (18,057 )                                  |
| (16,510           | ) Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (15 year)                         | 3.00%         | 10/15        | (17,176 )                                  |
| (15,200           | ) Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (30 year)                         | 4.50%         | 11/15        | (16,435 )                                  |
| (11,170           | ) Federal National Mortgage Association (15 year)                          | 4.00%         | 10/15        | (11,695 )                                  |
| (8,570            | ) Government National Mortgage Association (30 year)                       | 3.50%         | 10/15        | (8,966 )                                   |
| (6,860            | ) Federal National Mortgage Association (30 year)                          | 5.50%         | 10/15        | (7,665 )                                   |
| (5,400            | ) Federal National Mortgage Association (30 year)                          | 3.50%         | 11/15        | (5,620 )                                   |
| (1,300            | ) Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (30 year)                         | 5.50%         | 10/15        | (1,442 )                                   |
| (1,100            | ) Government National Mortgage Association (30 year)                       | 4.50%         | 10/15        | (1,182 )                                   |
|                   | Total TBA-Fixed Rate Agency Securities Sold Short<br>(Proceeds -\$880,077) |               |              | (882,650 )                                 |
|                   | Government Debt Sold Short (-13.86%)                                       |               |              |  |
|                   | North America (-10.54%)  |               |              |  |
|                   | Government   |               |              |  |
| (79,750           | ) U.S. Treasury Note   | 1.25% - 2.25% | 10/18 - 8/25 | (79,953 )                                  |
|                   | Total North America (Proceeds -\$79,239)                                   |               |              | (79,953 )                                  |
|                   | Europe (-3.32%)  |               |              |  |

Edgar Filing: Ellington Financial LLC - Form 10-Q

Government

|           |  |               |             |               |
|-----------|--|---------------|-------------|---------------|
| (24,567 ) | European Sovereign Bond                                | 0.25% - 4.00% | 9/16 - 4/19 | (25,152 )     |
|           | Total Europe (Proceeds -\$26,044)                      |               |             | (25,152 )     |
|           | Total Government Debt Sold Short (Proceeds -\$105,283) |               |             | (105,105 )    |
|           | Total Investments Sold Short (Proceeds -\$985,360)     |               |             | \$ (987,755 ) |

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

11

---

Table of Contents

ELLINGTON FINANCIAL LLC  
CONSOLIDATED CONDENSED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS  
AT SEPTEMBER 30, 2015 (CONTINUED)  
(UNAUDITED)

|   | Primary Risk Exposure | Notional Value | Range of Expiration Dates | Fair Value                |
|---|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| (In thousands)  |                       |                |                           | Expressed in U.S. Dollars |
| Financial Derivatives—Assets (9.76%) (a) (b)                      |                       |                |                           |                           |
| Swaps (9.40%)   |                       |                |                           |                           |
| Long Swaps:   |                       |                |                           |                           |
| Credit Default Swaps on Corporate Bond Indices (l)                | Credit                | \$377,478      | 12/17 - 12/20             | \$ 34,580                 |
| Interest Rate Swaps (m)   | Interest Rates        | 1,037,276      | 10/16 - 9/45              | 24,328                    |
| Credit Default Swaps on Asset-Backed Indices (l)                  | Credit                | 1,532          | 12/37                     | 59                        |
| North America   |                       |                |                           |                           |
| Total Return Swaps  |                       |                |                           |                           |
| Communications (q)  | Credit                | 6,467          | 3/16 - 7/16               | 97                        |
| Consumer (q)  | Credit                | 4,972          | 3/16 - 6/16               | 68                        |
| Financial (q)   | Credit                | 2,646          | 9/16                      | 11                        |
| Financial (p)   | Equity Market         | 487            | 11/16                     | 5                         |
| Total Total Return Swaps  |                       |                |                           | 181                       |
| Short Swaps:  |                       |                |                           |                           |
| Credit Default Swaps on Asset-Backed Indices (n)                  | Credit                | (59,146)       | ) 5/46 - 5/63             | 2,912                     |
| Interest Rate Swaps (o)   | Interest Rates        | (48,700)       | ) 10/17 - 2/45            | 273                       |
| North America   |                       |                |                           |                           |
| Credit Default Swaps on Asset-Backed Securities (n)               |                       |                |                           |                           |
| Mortgage-related—residential                                      | Credit                | (14,231)       | ) 9/34 - 5/36             | 8,927                     |
| Credit Default Swaps on Corporate Bonds (n)                       |                       |                |                           |                           |
| Consumer  | Credit                | (590)          | ) 12/19                   | 1                         |
| Total Return Swaps  |                       |                |                           |                           |
| Energy (p)  | Equity Market         | (116)          | ) 7/17                    | —                         |
| Financial (p)   | Equity Market         | (3,309)        | ) 3/17                    | —                         |
| Total Total Return Swaps  |                       |                |                           | —                         |
| Total Swaps (Net cost \$59,405)                                   |                       |                |                           | 71,261                    |
| Futures (0.03%)   |                       |                |                           |                           |
| Long Futures:   |                       |                |                           |                           |
| U.S. Treasury Note Futures (s)                                    | Interest Rates        | 59,200         | 12/15                     | 172                       |
| Eurodollar Futures (r)  | Interest Rates        | 14,000         | 6/17                      | 38                        |
| Short Futures:  |                       |                |                           |                           |
| U.S. Treasury Note Futures (s)                                    | Interest Rates        | (5,600)        | ) 12/15                   | 1                         |
| Total Futures   |                       |                |                           | 211                       |
| Options (0.19%)   |                       |                |                           |                           |
| Purchased Options:  |                       |                |                           |                           |
| Put Options on Credit Default Swaps on Corporate Bond Indices (w) | Credit                | 101,208        | 10/15 - 12/15             | 898                       |
| Call Options on U.S. Treasury Futures (t)                         | Interest Rates        | 5,800          | 11/15                     | 177                       |
| Payer Swaptions (z)   | Interest Rates        | 73,300         | 11/15                     | 46                        |
| Receiver Swaptions (aa)   | Interest Rates        | 118,000        | 9/17                      | 316                       |

Total Options (Cost \$1,020)

1,437

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

12

---

Table of Contents

ELLINGTON FINANCIAL LLC  
CONSOLIDATED CONDENSED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS  
AT SEPTEMBER 30, 2015 (CONTINUED)  
(UNAUDITED)

|  | Primary Risk Exposure | Notional Value | Range of Expiration Dates | Fair Value |                           |
|--|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------|---------------------------|
| (In thousands)   |                       |                |                           |            | Expressed in U.S. Dollars |
| Forwards (0.13%)                                       |                       |                |                           |            |                           |
| Short Forwards   |                       |                |                           |            |                           |
| Currency Forwards (af)                                 | Currency              | \$(99,922      | ) 12/15                   | \$ 974     |                           |
| Total Forwards   |                       |                |                           | 974        |                           |
| Warrants (0.01%)                                       |                       |                |                           |            |                           |
| North America  |                       |                |                           |            |                           |
| Warrants (v)   |                       |                |                           |            |                           |
| Mortgage-related—residential                           | Equity Market         | 1,554          |                           | 100        |                           |
| Total Warrants (Cost \$100)                            |                       |                |                           | 100        |                           |
| Mortgage Loan Purchase Commitments (0.00%)             |                       |                |                           |            |                           |
| North America  |                       |                |                           |            |                           |
| Mortgage Loan Purchase Commitments (ad)                |                       |                |                           |            |                           |
| Mortgage-related—residential                           | Interest Rates        | 4,773          | 10/15 - 11/15             | 11         |                           |
| Total Mortgage Loan Purchase Commitments               |                       |                |                           | 11         |                           |
| Total Financial Derivatives—Assets (Net cost \$60,525) |                       |                |                           | \$ 73,994  |                           |
| Financial Derivatives—Liabilities (-9.35%) (a) (b)     |                       |                |                           |            |                           |
| Swaps (-8.97%) (ah)                                    |                       |                |                           |            |                           |
| Long Swaps:  |                       |                |                           |            |                           |
| Credit Default Swaps on Asset-Backed Indices (l)       | Credit                | 45,193         | 1/47 - 5/63               | (4,540     | )                         |
| Interest Rate Swaps (m)                                | Interest Rates        | 49,142         | 10/17 - 10/45             | (15        | )                         |
| North America  |                       |                |                           |            |                           |
| Total Return Swaps                                     |                       |                |                           |            |                           |
| Basic Materials (q)                                    | Credit                | 6,496          | 3/16                      | (562       | )                         |
| Communications (q)                                     | Credit                | 7,289          | 3/16 - 8/16               | (1,882     | )                         |
| Consumer (q)   | Credit                | 2,790          | 6/16 - 8/16               | (49        | )                         |
| Diversified (q)  | Credit                | 2,772          | 3/16                      | (13        | )                         |
| Energy (q)   | Credit                | 6,085          | 4/16 - 10/16              | (533       | )                         |
| Financial (p)  | Equity Market         | 25,496         | 11/16                     | (1         | )                         |
| Industrial (q)   | Credit                | 1,000          | 3/16                      | (6         | )                         |
| Technology (q)   | Credit                | 1,391          | 6/16                      | (10        | )                         |
| Total Total Return Swaps                               |                       |                |                           | (3,056     | )                         |

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements  
13

---



Table of Contents

ELLINGTON FINANCIAL LLC  
CONSOLIDATED CONDENSED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS  
AT SEPTEMBER 30, 2015 (CONTINUED)  
(UNAUDITED)

|  | Primary Risk Exposure | Notional Value | Range of Expiration Dates | Fair Value                |   |
|--|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
|  |                       |                |                           | Expressed in U.S. Dollars |   |
| (In thousands)   |                       |                |                           |                           |   |
| Short Swaps:   |                       |                |                           |                           |   |
| Interest Rate Swaps (o)  | Interest Rates        | \$(1,494,961   | ) 1/16 - 10/45            | \$ (27,623                | ) |
| Credit Default Swaps on Corporate Bond Indices (n)                 | Credit                | (603,856       | ) 12/16-12/20             | (32,108                   | ) |
| North America  |                       |                |                           |                           |   |
| Credit Default Swaps on Asset-Backed Securities (n)                |                       |                |                           |                           |   |
| Mortgage-related—residential                                       | Credit                | (3,234         | ) 10/34 - 3/35            | (262                      | ) |
| Credit Default Swaps on Corporate Bonds (n)                        |                       |                |                           |                           |   |
| Consumer   | Credit                | (6,580         | ) 9/19 - 9/20             | (354                      | ) |
| Financial  | Credit                | (4,000         | ) 3/20                    | (99                       | ) |
| Total Credit Default Swaps on Corporate Bonds                      |                       |                |                           | (453                      | ) |
| Total Return Swaps   |                       |                |                           |                           |   |
| Energy (p)   | Equity Market         | (439           | ) 3/17                    | —                         |   |
| Financial (p)  | Equity Market         | (889           | ) 3/17                    | —                         |   |
| Total Total Return Swaps   |                       |                |                           | —                         |   |
| Total Swaps (Net proceeds -\$43,941)                               |                       |                |                           | (68,057                   | ) |
| Futures (-0.16%)   |                       |                |                           |                           |   |
| Short Futures:   |                       |                |                           |                           |   |
| U.S. Treasury Note Futures (s)                                     | Interest Rates        | (20,700        | ) 12/15                   | (233                      | ) |
| Eurodollar Futures (r)   | Interest Rates        | (734,000       | ) 3/16 - 12/17            | (970                      | ) |
| Total Futures  |                       |                |                           | (1,203                    | ) |
| Options (-0.20%)   |                       |                |                           |                           |   |
| Written Options:   |                       |                |                           |                           |   |
| Call Options on Credit Default Swaps on Corporate Bond Indices (x) | Credit                | (722,700       | ) 10/15 - 12/15           | (1,050                    | ) |
| Put Options on Credit Default Swaps on Corporate Bond Indices (y)  | Credit                | (26,359        | ) 12/15                   | (150                      | ) |
| Put Options on U.S. Treasury Futures (u)                           | Interest Rates        | (5,800         | ) 11/15                   | (59                       | ) |
| Payer Swaption (ac)  | Interest Rates        | (49,700        | ) 11/15                   | (44                       | ) |
| Receiver Swaption (ab)   | Interest Rates        | (207,000       | ) 9/17                    | (221                      | ) |
| Total Options (Proceeds -\$4,375)                                  |                       |                |                           | (1,524                    | ) |
| Forwards (-0.02%)  |                       |                |                           |                           |   |
| Long Forwards:   |                       |                |                           |                           |   |
| Currency Forwards (ae)   | Currency              | 33,615         | 12/15                     | (141                      | ) |
| Total Forwards   |                       |                |                           | (141                      | ) |
| Total Financial Derivatives—Liabilities                            |                       |                |                           | \$ (70,925                | ) |
| (Net proceeds -\$48,316)   |                       |                |                           |                           |   |

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Table of Contents

ELLINGTON FINANCIAL LLC  
CONSOLIDATED CONDENSED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS  
AT SEPTEMBER 30, 2015 (CONTINUED)  
(UNAUDITED)

- (a) See Note 2 and Note 3 in Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.
- (b) Classification percentages are based on Total Equity.  
At September 30, 2015, the Company's long investments guaranteed by the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, and the Government National Mortgage Association, represented 88.46%, 56.51%, and 23.34% of equity, respectively.
- (c) Private trust 100% backed by interest in Government National Mortgage Association collateralized mortgage obligation certificates.
- (d) Loans and real estate owned are beneficially owned by the Company through participation certificates in the various trusts that hold such investments.  
Includes investments in participation certificates in a trust owned by a related party of Ellington Financial Management LLC for which the Company has beneficial interests in the residual cash flows of the underlying loans held by the trust. At September 30, 2015 loans held in the related party trust for which the Company has beneficial interests in the residual cash flows, totaled \$2.7 million.
- (e) Includes non-performing commercial loans in the amount of \$6.3 million whereby principal and/or interest is past due and a maturity date is not applicable.
- (f) Number of properties not shown in thousands, represents actual number of properties owned.
- (g) As of September 30, 2015, the Company had residential mortgage loans that were in the process of foreclosure with a fair value of \$5.7 million.
- (h) In general, securities received pursuant to repurchase agreements were delivered to counterparties in short sale transactions.  
At September 30, 2015, the Company's short investments guaranteed by the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, and the Government National Mortgage Association, represented 82.34%, 30.33%, and 3.72% of equity, respectively.
- (i) For long credit default swaps, the Company sold protection.
- (j) For long interest rate swap contracts, a floating rate is being paid and a fixed rate is being received.
- (k) For short credit default swaps, the Company purchased protection.
- (l) For short interest rate swap contracts, a fixed rate is being paid and a floating rate is being received.
- (m) Notional value represents number of underlying shares times the closing price of the underlying security.
- (n) Notional value represents outstanding principal balance on underlying corporate debt.
- (o) Every \$1,000,000 in notional value represents one contract.
- (p) Notional value represents the total face amount of U.S. Treasury Notes underlying all contracts held; as of September 30, 2015, 321 long futures contracts and 997 short futures contracts were held.
- (q) Represents the option on the part of the Company to enter into a futures contract with a counterparty; as of September 30, 2015 58 call options contracts were held.
- (r) Represents the option on the part of a counterparty to enter into a futures contract with the Company; as of September 30, 2015 58 put options contracts were held.
- (s) Notional amount represents number of warrants.
- (t) Represents the option on the part of the Company to enter into a credit default swap on a corporate bond index whereby the Company would pay a fixed rate and receive credit protection payments.
- (u) Represents the option on the part of a counterparty to enter into a credit default swap on a corporate bond index whereby the Company would pay a fixed rate and receive credit protection payments.
- (v) Represents the option on the part of a counterparty to enter into a credit default swap on a corporate bond index whereby the Company would receive a fixed rate and pay credit protection payments.
- (w)
- (x)
- (y)
- (z)

Edgar Filing: Ellington Financial LLC - Form 10-Q

Represents the option on the part of the Company to enter into an interest rate swap whereby the Company would pay a fixed rate and receive a floating rate.

- (aa) Represents the option on the part of the Company to enter into an interest rate swap whereby the Company would pay a floating rate and receive a fixed rate.
- (ab) Represents the option on the part of a counterparty to enter into an interest rate swap with the Company whereby the Company would pay a fixed rate and receive a floating rate.
- (ac) Represents the option on the part of a counterparty to enter into an interest rate swap with the Company whereby the Company would receive a fixed rate and pay a floating rate.
- (ad) Notional amount represents principal balance of mortgage loan purchase commitments. Actual loan purchases are contingent upon successful loan closings in accordance with agreed-upon parameters.
- (ae) Notional amount represents U.S. Dollars to be paid by the Company at the maturity of the forward contract.
- (af) Notional amount represents U.S. Dollars to be received by the Company at the maturity of the forward contract.

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

15

---

Table of Contents

ELLINGTON FINANCIAL LLC  
 CONSOLIDATED CONDENSED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS  
 AT SEPTEMBER 30, 2015 (CONCLUDED)  
 (UNAUDITED)

The table below shows the ratings on the Company's long investments from Moody's, Standard and Poor's, or Fitch, as well as the Company's long investments that were unrated but guaranteed by the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, or the Government National Mortgage (ag) Association. Ratings tend to be a lagging credit indicator; as a result, the credit quality of the Company's long investment holdings may be lower than the credit quality implied based on the ratings listed below. In situations where an investment has a split rating, the lowest provided rating is used. The ratings descriptions include ratings qualified with a "+," "-", "1," "2," or "3."

| Rating Description            | Percent of<br>Equity |   |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Unrated but Agency-Guaranteed | 168.31               | % |
| A/A/A                         | 0.33                 | % |
| Baa/BBB/BBB                   | 1.64                 | % |
| Ba/BB/BB or below             | 39.54                | % |
| Unrated                       | 40.03                | % |

(ah) The following table shows the Company's swap liabilities by dealer as a percentage of Total Equity:

| Dealer/Parent Company   | Asset/Liability                 | Percent of Equity |    |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|----|
| Affiliates of JP Morgan | Financial derivatives—liability | (5.81             | )% |

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Table of Contents

ELLINGTON FINANCIAL LLC  
CONSOLIDATED CONDENSED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS  
AT DECEMBER 31, 2014  
(UNAUDITED)

| Current Principal<br>(In<br>thousands) | Description   | Rate  | Maturity      | Fair Value<br>Expressed in U.S.<br>Dollars |
|--|---|-------|---------------|--|
|  | Long Investments (275.46%) (a) (b) (c) (z)                      |       |               |  |
|  | Mortgage-Backed Securities (241.27%)                            |       |               |  |
|  | Agency Securities (163.60%) (d)                                 |       |               |  |
|  | Fixed Rate Agency Securities (158.20%)                          |       |               |  |
|  | Principal and Interest - Fixed Rate Agency Securities (147.82%) |       |               |  |
|  | North America   |       |               |  |
|  | Mortgage-related—Residential                                    |       |               |  |
| \$191,734                              | Federal National Mortgage Association Pools (30 Year)           | 4.00% | 4/42 - 1/45   | \$ 206,080                                 |
| 176,029                                | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Pools (30 Year)          | 4.00% | 9/42 - 1/45   | 188,912                                    |
| 171,291                                | Federal National Mortgage Association Pools (30 Year)           | 4.50% | 10/41 - 1/45  | 187,748                                    |
| 93,720                                 | Federal National Mortgage Association Pools (30 Year)           | 5.00% | 10/35 - 12/44 | 104,347                                    |
| 84,478                                 | Federal National Mortgage Association Pools (15 Year)           | 3.50% | 3/28 - 12/29  | 89,707                                     |
| 71,332                                 | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Pools (30 Year)          | 4.50% | 9/43 - 12/44  | 78,285                                     |
| 63,040                                 | Federal National Mortgage Association Pools (30 Year)           | 3.50% | 10/42 - 11/44 | 65,989                                     |
| 53,456                                 | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Pools (30 Year)          | 3.50% | 1/42 - 1/45   | 55,840                                     |
| 21,139                                 | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Pools (15 Year)          | 3.50% | 9/28 - 9/29   | 22,410                                     |
| 20,140                                 | Federal National Mortgage Association Pools (30 Year)           | 3.00% | 1/43 - 5/43   | 20,425                                     |
| 14,283                                 | Federal National Mortgage Association Pools (15 Year)           | 4.00% | 6/26 - 12/29  | 15,211                                     |
| 10,130                                 | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Pools (30 Year)          | 3.00% | 1/43 - 4/43   | 10,271                                     |
| 8,424                                  | Federal National Mortgage Association Pools (Other)             | 5.00% | 9/43 - 1/44   | 9,497                                      |
| 6,883                                  | Government National Mortgage Association Pools (Other)          | 4.61% | 6/64 - 11/64  | 7,738                                      |
| 7,402                                  | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Pools (Other)            | 3.50% | 4/43 - 6/43   | 7,678                                      |
| 6,663                                  | Federal National Mortgage Association Pools (20 Year)           | 4.00% | 11/33 - 12/33 | 7,213                                      |
| 5,945                                  | Government National Mortgage Association Pools (Other)          | 4.59% | 11/64         | 6,695                                      |
| 5,916                                  |   | 4.50% | 4/26          | 6,232                                      |

Edgar Filing: Ellington Financial LLC - Form 10-Q

|       |  |       |             |       |
|-------|--|-------|-------------|-------|
|       | Federal National Mortgage Association Pools (15 Year)  |       |             |       |
| 5,526 | Federal National Mortgage Association Pools (Other)    | 4.50% | 2/44        | 6,108 |
| 5,131 | Federal National Mortgage Association Pools (30 Year)  | 5.50% | 10/39       | 5,741 |
| 4,131 | Government National Mortgage Association Pools (Other) | 4.68% | 9/64        | 4,647 |
| 4,181 | Government National Mortgage Association Pools (Other) | 4.75% | 1/61        | 4,457 |
| 3,809 | Government National Mortgage Association Pools (Other) | 4.63% | 10/64       | 4,295 |
| 3,680 | Government National Mortgage Association Pools (Other) | 4.80% | 2/61        | 3,933 |
| 3,487 | Government National Mortgage Association Pools (Other) | 5.49% | 4/60        | 3,811 |
| 3,458 | Government National Mortgage Association Pools (Other) | 4.66% | 1/63        | 3,792 |
| 3,300 | Government National Mortgage Association Pools (Other) | 4.49% | 11/64       | 3,698 |
| 3,290 | Government National Mortgage Association Pools (Other) | 4.67% | 10/61       | 3,551 |
| 2,931 | Government National Mortgage Association Pools (Other) | 5.54% | 2/60        | 3,177 |
| 2,794 | Federal National Mortgage Association Pools (30 Year)  | 6.00% | 9/39 - 2/40 | 3,164 |
| 3,027 | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Pools (Other)   | 3.00% | 6/28        | 3,139 |
| 2,836 | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Pools (Other)   | 4.50% | 5/44        | 3,131 |
| 2,990 | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Pools (15 Year) | 3.00% | 3/28        | 3,114 |
| 2,668 | Government National Mortgage Association Pools (Other) | 5.51% | 2/60        | 2,919 |
| 2,561 | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Pools (15 Year) | 4.00% | 2/29        | 2,728 |

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

17

Table of Contents

ELLINGTON FINANCIAL LLC  
CONSOLIDATED CONDENSED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS  
AT DECEMBER 31, 2014 (CONTINUED)  
(UNAUDITED)

| Current Principal/Notional Value<br>(In thousands)<br>(continued) | Description  | Rate          | Maturity     | Fair Value<br><br>Expressed in U.S. Dollars |
|---|--|---------------|--------------|---|
| \$2,238   | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Pools (Other)   | 4.00%         | 7/43 - 10/44 | \$ 2,398                                    |
| 1,849   | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Pools (30 Year) | 6.00%         | 4/39 - 5/40  | 2,084                                       |
| 1,510   | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Pools (20 Year) | 4.50%         | 12/33        | 1,652                                       |
| 1,298   | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Pools (30 Year) | 5.00%         | 7/44         | 1,444                                       |
| 1,079   | Government National Mortgage Association Pools (Other) | 4.65%         | 11/61        | 1,167                                       |
| 851   | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Pools (30 Year) | 5.50%         | 8/33         | 954   |
| 245   | Federal National Mortgage Association Pools (Other)    | 4.00%         | 6/37         | 260   |
|   |  |               |              | 1,165,642                                   |
| Interest Only - Fixed Rate Agency Securities (1.20%)              |  |               |              |   |
| North America   |  |               |              |   |
| Mortgage-related—Residential                                      |  |               |              |   |
| 30,581  | Federal National Mortgage Association                  | 4.50%         | 12/20 - 6/43 | 3,946                                       |
| 17,397  | Federal National Mortgage Association                  | 5.00%         | 1/36 - 5/40  | 1,899                                       |
| 6,935   | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation                 | 3.50%         | 12/32        | 1,001                                       |
| 7,621   | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation                 | 5.00%         | 3/40         | 815   |
| 4,691   | Federal National Mortgage Association                  | 3.00%         | 9/41         | 554   |
| 2,142   | Government National Mortgage Association               | 4.75%         | 7/40         | 461   |
| 1,826   | Federal National Mortgage Association                  | 4.00%         | 5/39         | 287   |
| 2,242   | Federal National Mortgage Association                  | 5.50%         | 10/40        | 285   |
| 1,609   | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation                 | 5.50%         | 1/39         | 193   |
|   |  |               |              | 9,441                                       |
| TBA - Fixed Rate Agency Securities (9.18%)                        |  |               |              |   |
| North America   |  |               |              |   |
| Mortgage-related—Residential                                      |  |               |              |   |
| 44,478  | Federal National Mortgage Association (30 Year)        | 3.00%         | 1/15         | 45,015                                      |
| 27,120  | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (30 Year)       | 3.00%         | 1/15         | 27,395                                      |
|   |  |               |              | 72,410                                      |
| Total Fixed Rate Agency Securities (Cost \$1,230,414)             |  |               |              | 1,247,493                                   |
| Floating Rate Agency Securities (5.40%)                           |  |               |              |   |
| Principal and Interest - Floating Rate Agency Securities (2.62%)  |  |               |              |   |
| North America   |  |               |              |   |
| Mortgage-related—Residential                                      |  |               |              |   |
| 9,737   | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Pools           | 2.36% - 5.94% | 6/37 - 5/44  | 10,282                                      |

Edgar Filing: Ellington Financial LLC - Form 10-Q

|       |   |               |             |        |
|-------|---|---------------|-------------|--------|
| 6,265 | Federal National Mortgage Association Pools   | 5.04% - 6.05% | 9/35 - 9/37 | 6,692  |
| 3,404 | Government National Mortgage Association Pool | 2.47%         | 11/64       | 3,673  |
|       |   |               |             | 20,647 |

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

18

---



Table of Contents

ELLINGTON FINANCIAL LLC  
CONSOLIDATED CONDENSED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS  
AT DECEMBER 31, 2014 (CONTINUED)  
(UNAUDITED)

| Current Principal/Notional Value<br>(In thousands)                       | Description  | Rate          | Maturity      | Fair Value<br>Expressed in U.S. Dollars |
|--|--|---------------|---------------|---|
| Interest Only - Floating Rate Agency Securities (2.78%)                  |  |               |               |   |
| North America  |  |               |               |   |
| Mortgage-related—Residential   |  |               |               |   |
| \$183,794  | Government National Mortgage Association                         | 0.40% - 6.58% | 11/42 - 10/63 | \$ 13,591                               |
| 28,251   | Federal National Mortgage Association                            | 5.50% - 6.58% | 4/35 - 7/43   | 4,508                                   |
| 21,145   | Resecuritization of Government National Mortgage Association (f) | 4.34%         | 8/60          | 1,973                                   |
| 13,048   | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation                           | 5.84% - 6.47% | 3/36 - 8/39   | 1,872                                   |
|  |  |               |               | 21,944                                  |
| Total Floating Rate Agency Securities (Cost \$41,787)                    |  |               |               | 42,591                                  |
| Total Agency Securities (Cost \$1,272,201)                               |  |               |               | 1,290,084                               |
| Private Label Securities (77.67%)  |  |               |               |   |
| Principal and Interest - Private Label Securities (76.95%)               |  |               |               |   |
| North America (71.67%)   |  |               |               |   |
| Mortgage-related—Residential   |  |               |               |   |
| 799,083  | Various  | 0.00% - 9.35% | 5/19 - 7/47   | 525,877                                 |
| Mortgage-related—Commercial  |  |               |               |   |
| 117,877  | Various  | 3.00% - 5.40% | 7/45 - 12/49  | 39,240                                  |
| Total North America (Cost \$526,764)                                     |  |               |               | 565,117                                 |
| Europe (5.28%)   |  |               |               |   |
| Mortgage-related—Residential   |  |               |               |   |
| 33,294   | Various  | 0.34% - 4.41% | 8/38 - 1/61   | 28,803                                  |
| Mortgage-related—Commercial  |  |               |               |   |
| 12,784   | Various  | 0.00%-12.25%  | 7/15 - 3/24   | 12,837                                  |
| Total Europe (Cost \$45,070)   |  |               |               | 41,640                                  |
| Total Principal and Interest - Private Label Securities (Cost \$571,834) |  |               |               | 606,757                                 |
| Principal Only - Private Label Securities (0.41%)                        |  |               |               |   |
| North America  |  |               |               |   |
| Mortgage-related—Residential   |  |               |               |   |
| 5,800  | Various  | —%            | 8/30          | 3,248                                   |
| Total Principal Only - Private Label Securities (Cost \$2,737)           |  |               |               | 3,248                                   |
| Interest Only - Private Label Securities (0.31%)                         |  |               |               |   |
| North America  |  |               |               |   |
| Mortgage-related—Residential   |  |               |               |   |
| 47,557   | Various  | 0.50% - 2.00% | 6/44 - 9/47   | 1,189                                   |
| Mortgage-related—Commercial  |  |               |               |   |
| 17,666   | Various  | 1.42% - 1.45% | 10/47 - 12/47 | 1,234                                   |
| Total Interest Only - Private Label Securities (Cost \$1,602)            |  |               |               | 2,423                                   |

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

19

---

Table of Contents

ELLINGTON FINANCIAL LLC  
CONSOLIDATED CONDENSED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS  
AT DECEMBER 31, 2014 (CONTINUED)  
(UNAUDITED)

| Current Principal/Notional<br>Value<br>(In<br>thousands)                                     | Description | Rate          | Maturity     | Fair Value<br><br>Expressed in U.S.<br>Dollars |
|--|-------------|---------------|--------------|--|
| Other Private Label Securities (0.00%)   |             |               |              |  |
| North America  |             |               |              |  |
| Mortgage-related—Residential   |             |               |              |  |
| \$111,629  | Various     | —%            | 6/37         | \$ —   |
| Mortgage-related—Commercial  |             |               |              |  |
| —  | Various     | —%            | 7/45 - 10/47 | —  |
| Total Other Private Label Securities (Cost \$302)  |             |               |              |  |
| Total Private Label Securities (Cost \$576,475)  |             |               |              |  |
| Total Mortgage-Backed Securities (Cost \$1,848,676)  |             |               |              |  |
| Collateralized Loan Obligations (15.47%)   |             |               |              |  |
| North America (13.05%)   |             |               |              |  |
| 128,188  | Various     | 0.00% - 9.73% | 2/17 - 9/68  | 102,883  |
| Total North America (Cost \$104,547)   |             |               |              |  |
| Europe (2.42%)   |             |               |              |  |
| 19,786   | Various     | 1.73% - 4.00% | 3/17 - 3/23  | 19,111   |
| Total Europe (Cost \$20,015)   |             |               |              |  |
| Total Collateralized Loan Obligations (Cost \$124,562)                                       |             |               |              |  |
| Consumer Loans and Asset-backed Securities backed by Consumer<br>Loans (3.08%) (i)           |             |               |              |  |
| North America (2.59%)  |             |               |              |  |
| Consumer   |             |               |              |  |
| 17,624   | Various     | 0.00%-49.00%  | 6/15 - 7/19  | 20,434   |
| Total North America (Cost \$20,549)  |             |               |              |  |
| Europe (0.49%)   |             |               |              |  |
| Consumer   |             |               |              |  |
| 3,860  | Various     | —%            | 8/24         | 3,860  |
| Total Europe (Cost \$4,275)  |             |               |              |  |
| Total Consumer Loans and Asset-backed Securities backed by<br>Consumer Loans (Cost \$24,824) |             |               |              |  |
| Corporate Debt (5.41%)   |             |               |              |  |
| North America  |             |               |              |  |
| Basic Materials  |             |               |              |  |
| 5,440  | Various     | 9.00%         | 11/19        | 5,114  |
| Communications   |             |               |              |  |
| 15,255   | Various     | 7.75%-14.00%  | 12/16 - 6/19 | 14,671   |
| Consumer   |             |               |              |  |
| 6,543  | Various     | 5.25%-11.50%  | 6/16 - 9/21  | 5,867  |
| Diversified  |             |               |              |  |
| 2,793  | Various     | 7.50%         | 5/20         | 2,779  |
| Energy   |             |               |              |  |
| 7,475  | Various     | 7.00%-12.25%  | 1/17 - 6/19  | 5,877  |

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements  
20

---

Table of Contents

ELLINGTON FINANCIAL LLC  
CONSOLIDATED CONDENSED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS  
AT DECEMBER 31, 2014 (CONTINUED)  
(UNAUDITED)

| Current Principal/<br>of Properties/<br>Number of<br>Shares<br>(In<br>thousands)<br>(continued) | Description  | Rate         | Maturity     | Fair Value<br><br>Expressed in U.S.<br>Dollars |
|---|--|--------------|--------------|--|
|   | Mortgage-related—Residential   |              |              |  |
| \$8,500   | Various  | 15.00%       | 10/19        | \$ 8,400                                       |
|   | Total Corporate Debt (Cost \$43,585)   |              |              | 42,708   |
|   | Mortgage Loans (7.08%) (i)   |              |              |  |
|   | North America  |              |              |  |
|   | Mortgage-related—Commercial (g)  |              |              |  |
| 32,519  | Various  | 0.00%-10.00% | 1/15 - 11/17 | 28,309   |
|   | Mortgage-related—Residential   |              |              |  |
| 44,336  | Various  | —%           | 2/18 - 10/54 | 27,482   |
|   | Total Mortgage Loans (Cost \$55,664)   |              |              | 55,791   |
|   | Real Estate Owned (1.10%) (h) (i)  |              |              |  |
|   | North America  |              |              |  |
|   | Real estate-related  |              |              |  |
| 50  | Single-Family Houses   |              |              | 6,591  |
| 1   | Commercial Property  |              |              | 2,044  |
|   | Total Real Estate Owned (Cost \$8,748)   |              |              | 8,635  |
|   | Private Corporate Equity Investments (1.84%)   |              |              |  |
|   | North America  |              |              |  |
|   | Consumer   |              |              |  |
| 32  | Non-Exchange Traded Corporate Equity   |              |              | 2,090  |
|   | Diversified  |              |              |  |
| 56  | Non-Exchange Traded Corporate Equity   |              |              | 770  |
|   | Mortgage-related—Commercial  |              |              |  |
| 6,241   | Non-Exchange Traded Preferred Equity Investment<br>in Commercial Mortgage-Related Private<br>Partnership |              |              | 6,241  |
| n/a   | Non-Controlling Interest in Mortgage-Related<br>Private Partnership                                      |              |              | 2,673  |
|   | Mortgage-related—Residential   |              |              |  |
| 7,657   | Non-Exchange Traded Preferred Equity Investment<br>in Mortgage Originators                               |              |              | 2,500  |
| 728   | Non-Exchange Traded Equity Investment in<br>Mortgage Originators   |              |              | 238  |
|   | Total Private Corporate Equity Investments (Cost \$14,717)   |              |              | 14,512   |
|   | U.S. Treasury Securities (0.21%)   |              |              |  |
|   | North America  |              |              |  |
|   | Government   |              |              |  |
| 1,560   | U.S. Treasury Bond   | 3.00%        | 11/44        | 1,636  |

Edgar Filing: Ellington Financial LLC - Form 10-Q

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Total U.S. Treasury Securities (Cost \$1,550) | 1,636        |
| Total Long Investments (Cost \$2,122,326)     | \$ 2,172,082 |

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

21

---

Table of Contents

ELLINGTON FINANCIAL LLC  
 CONSOLIDATED CONDENSED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS  
 AT DECEMBER 31, 2014 (CONTINUED)  
 (UNAUDITED)

| Current Principal Description<br>(In thousands) | Rate  | Maturity | Fair Value<br>Expressed in U.S.<br>Dollars |            |
|---|---|----------|--|------------|
| Repurchase Agreements (21.81%) (a) (b) (c) (e)  |   |          |  |            |
| North America (17.78%)                          |   |          |  |            |
| Government                                      |   |          |  |            |
| \$122,256                                       | Deutsche Bank Securities<br>Collateralized by Par Value \$122,870<br>U.S. Treasury Note, Coupon 1.50%,<br>Maturity Date 11/19     | (0.22)%  | 1/15                                       | \$ 122,256 |
| 7,465   | Bank of America<br>Collateralized by Par Value \$7,410<br>U.S. Treasury Note, Coupon 2.25%,<br>Maturity Date 11/24                | (0.22)%  | 1/15                                       | 7,465      |
| 4,975   | Pierpont Securities LLC<br>Collateralized by Par Value \$5,000,<br>U.S. Treasury Note, Coupon 1.25%,<br>Maturity Date 10/18       | (0.10)%  | 1/15                                       | 4,975      |
| 3,379   | Bank of America<br>Collateralized by Par Value \$3,354<br>U.S. Treasury Note, Coupon 2.25%,<br>Maturity Date 11/24                | (0.25)%  | 1/15                                       | 3,379      |
| 2,173   | Pierpont Securities LLC<br>Collateralized by Par Value \$2,000<br>U.S. Treasury Bond, Coupon 3.13%,<br>Maturity Date 8/44         | (0.30)%  | 1/15                                       | 2,173      |
| Total North America (Cost \$140,248)            |   |          |  | 140,248    |
| Europe (4.03%)                                  |   |          |  |            |
| Government                                      |   |          |  |            |
| 13,090  | Barclays Capital Inc.<br>Collateralized by Par Value \$11,508<br>Sovereign Government Bond, Coupon 2.75%,<br>Maturity Date 4/19   | (0.10)%  | 1/15                                       | 13,090     |
| 9,712   | Barclays Capital Inc.<br>Collateralized by Par Value \$8,390<br>Sovereign Government Bond, Coupon 3.75%,<br>Maturity Date 10/18   | (0.10)%  | 1/15                                       | 9,712      |
| 6,888   | Barclays Capital Inc.<br>Collateralized by Par Value \$6,393<br>Sovereign Government Bond, Coupon 4.00%,<br>Maturity Date 9/16    | 0.15%    | 1/15                                       | 6,888      |
| 2,063   | Deutsche Bank Securities<br>Collateralized by Par Value \$1,827<br>Sovereign Government Bond, Coupon 2.75%,<br>Maturity Date 4/19 | (0.10)%  | 1/15                                       | 2,063      |

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Total Europe (Cost \$31,753)                 | 31,753     |
| Total Repurchase Agreements (Cost \$172,001) | \$ 172,001 |

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

22

---



Table of Contents

ELLINGTON FINANCIAL LLC

CONSOLIDATED CONDENSED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

AT DECEMBER 31, 2014 (CONTINUED)

(UNAUDITED)

| Current Principal | Description   | Rate  | Maturity | Fair Value                |
|-------------------|---|-------|----------|---------------------------|
| (In thousands)    |   |       |          | Expressed in U.S. Dollars |
|                   | Investments Sold Short (-163.77%) (a) (b) (c)                               |       |          |                           |
|                   | TBA - Fixed Rate Agency Securities Sold Short (-153.39%) (j)                |       |          |                           |
|                   | North America   |       |          |                           |
|                   | Mortgage-related—Residential  |       |          |                           |
| \$ (213,928 )     | ) Federal National Mortgage Association (30 year)                           | 4.00% | 1/15     | \$ (228,376 )             |
| (205,082 )        | ) Federal National Mortgage Association (30 year)                           | 3.50% | 1/15     | (213,870 )                |
| (146,580 )        | ) Federal National Mortgage Association (15 year)                           | 3.50% | 1/15     | (154,837 )                |
| (123,117 )        | ) Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (30 year)                          | 4.00% | 1/15     | (131,254 )                |
| (92,080 )         | ) Federal National Mortgage Association (30 year)                           | 4.50% | 1/15     | (99,968 )                 |
| (54,100 )         | ) Federal National Mortgage Association (30 year)                           | 5.00% | 2/15     | (59,698 )                 |
| (48,150 )         | ) Federal National Mortgage Association (30 year)                           | 5.00% | 1/15     | (53,193 )                 |
| (48,800 )         | ) Federal National Mortgage Association (30 year)                           | 4.50% | 2/15     | (52,889 )                 |
| (38,360 )         | ) Federal National Mortgage Association (15 year)                           | 3.00% | 1/15     | (39,870 )                 |
| (36,081 )         | ) Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (30 year)                          | 4.50% | 1/15     | (39,111 )                 |
| (26,400 )         | ) Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (30 year)                          | 4.00% | 2/15     | (28,071 )                 |
| (21,840 )         | ) Federal National Mortgage Association (30 year)                           | 4.00% | 2/15     | (23,255 )                 |
| (20,300 )         | ) Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (15 year)                          | 3.50% | 1/15     | (21,429 )                 |
| (15,850 )         | ) Federal National Mortgage Association (15 year)                           | 2.50% | 1/15     | (16,140 )                 |
| (14,020 )         | ) Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (30 year)                          | 3.50% | 1/15     | (14,579 )                 |
| (7,900 )          | ) Federal National Mortgage Association (15 year)                           | 4.00% | 2/15     | (8,365 )                  |
| (6,860 )          | ) Federal National Mortgage Association (30 year)                           | 5.50% | 1/15     | (7,673 )                  |
| (6,000 )          | ) Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (30 year)                          | 5.00% | 1/15     | (6,622 )                  |
| (4,100 )          | ) Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (15 year)                          | 3.00% | 1/15     | (4,256 )                  |
| (3,270 )          | ) Federal National Mortgage Association (15 year)                           | 4.00% | 1/15     | (3,465 )                  |
| (1,300 )          | ) Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (30 year)                          | 5.50% | 1/15     | (1,453 )                  |
| (1,100 )          | ) Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (15 year)                          | 4.00% | 1/15     | (1,165 )                  |
|                   | Total TBA - Fixed Rate Agency Securities Sold Short (Proceeds -\$1,205,876) |       |          | (1,209,539 )              |

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

23

Table of Contents

ELLINGTON FINANCIAL LLC  
 CONSOLIDATED CONDENSED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS  
 AT DECEMBER 31, 2014 (CONTINUED)  
 (UNAUDITED)

| Current Principal/<br>Number of Shares<br>(In thousands) | Description                                   | Rate             | Maturity      | Fair Value<br><br>Expressed in U.S.<br>Dollars |
|--|---|------------------|---------------|--|
| Government Debt Sold Short (-7.02%)                      |   |                  |               |  |
| North America (-3.14%)                                   |   |                  |               |  |
| Government   |   |                  |               |  |
| \$(22,485 )  | U.S. Treasury Note                            | 1.25% -<br>2.25% | 10/18 - 11/24 | \$ (22,560 )                                   |
| (2,000 )   | U.S. Treasury Bond                            | 3.13%            | 8/44          | (2,149 )                                       |
| Total North America (Cost \$24,602)                      |   |                  |               | (24,709 )                                      |
| Europe (-3.88%)  |   |                  |               |  |
| Government   |   |                  |               |  |
| (28,118 )  | European Sovereign Bonds                      | 2.75% -<br>4.00% | 9/16- 4/19    | (30,606 )                                      |
| Total Europe (Cost \$32,008)                             |   |                  |               | (30,606 )                                      |
| Total Government Debt Sold Short (Proceeds -\$56,610)    |   |                  |               | (55,315 )                                      |
| Common Stock Sold Short (-3.36%)                         |   |                  |               |  |
| North America  |   |                  |               |  |
| Financial  |   |                  |               |  |
| (2,986 )   | Publicly Traded Real Estate Investment Trusts |                  |               | (26,516 )                                      |
| Total Common Stock Sold Short (Proceeds -\$27,605)       |   |                  |               | (26,516 )                                      |
| Total Investments Sold Short (Proceeds -\$1,290,091)     |   |                  |               | \$ (1,291,370 )                                |

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

24

---

Table of Contents

ELLINGTON FINANCIAL LLC  
CONSOLIDATED CONDENSED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS  
AT DECEMBER 31, 2014 (CONTINUED)  
(UNAUDITED)

|   | Primary Risk Exposure | Notional Value | Range of Expiration Dates | Fair Value               |
|---|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| (In thousands)  |                       |                |                           | Expressed in U.S.Dollars |
| Financial Derivatives—Assets (10.15%) (a) (b) (c)             |                       |                |                           |                          |
| Swaps (9.87%)   |                       |                |                           |                          |
| Long Swaps:   |                       |                |                           |                          |
| Credit Default Swaps on Corporate Bond Indices (k)            | Credit                | \$311,983      | 12/17 - 12/19             | \$ 35,865                |
| Credit Default Swaps on Asset-Backed Indices (k)              | Credit                | 3,734          | 12/37 - 5/63              | 61                       |
| Interest Rate Swaps (l)                                       | Interest Rates        | 1,017,067      | 7/16 - 12/44              | 23,243                   |
| North America   |                       |                |                           |                          |
| Total Return Swaps  |                       |                |                           |                          |
| Financial (o)   | Equity Market         | 875            | 6/15                      | 8                        |
| Short Swaps:  |                       |                |                           |                          |
| Credit Default Swaps on Asset-Backed Indices (m)              | Credit                | (50,981        | ) 5/46 - 10/52            | 1,820                    |
| Interest Rate Swaps (n)                                       | Interest Rates        | (627,931       | ) 10/16 - 12/44           | 5,411                    |
| North America   |                       |                |                           |                          |
| Credit Default Swaps on Asset-Backed Securities (m)           |                       |                |                           |                          |
| Mortgage-related—Residential                                  | Credit                | (17,691        | ) 9/34 - 5/36             | 11,387                   |
| Total Swaps (Net cost \$59,299)                               |                       |                |                           | 77,795                   |
| Futures (0.03%)   |                       |                |                           |                          |
| Long Futures:   |                       |                |                           |                          |
| U.S. Treasury Note Futures (q)                                | Interest Rates        | 109,300        | 3/15                      | 162                      |
| Eurodollar Futures (p)  | Interest Rates        | 11,000         | 6/17                      | 7                        |
| Short Futures:  |                       |                |                           |                          |
| Eurodollar Futures (p)  | Interest Rates        | (520,000       | ) 9/15 - 9/17             | 92                       |
| Total Futures   |                       |                |                           | 261                      |
| Options (0.13%)   |                       |                |                           |                          |
| Purchased Options:  |                       |                |                           |                          |
| Options on Credit Default Swaps on Corporate Bond Indices (s) | Credit                | 364,400        | 1/15 - 3/15               | 625                      |
| Payer Swaption (u)  | Interest Rates        | 822,800        | 1/15 - 6/15               | 344                      |
| Options on U.S. Treasury Futures (w)                          | Interest Rates        | 11,000         | 2/15 - 3/15               | 20                       |
| Total Options (Cost \$2,161)                                  |                       |                |                           | 989                      |
| Forwards (0.11%)  |                       |                |                           |                          |
| Short Forwards:   |                       |                |                           |                          |
| Currency Forwards (y)   | Currency              | (35,849        | ) 3/15                    | 884                      |
| Total Forwards  |                       |                |                           | 884                      |
| Warrants (0.01%)  |                       |                |                           |                          |
| North America   |                       |                |                           |                          |
| Warrants (r)  |                       |                |                           |                          |

Edgar Filing: Ellington Financial LLC - Form 10-Q

|   |                     |           |
|---|---------------------|-----------|
| Mortgage-related—Residential                              | Equity Market 1,554 | 100       |
| Total Warrants (Cost \$100)                               |                     | 100       |
| Total Financial Derivatives—Assets (Net cost<br>\$61,560) |                     | \$ 80,029 |

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

25

---

Table of Contents

ELLINGTON FINANCIAL LLC  
CONSOLIDATED CONDENSED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS  
AT DECEMBER 31, 2014 (CONTINUED)  
(UNAUDITED)

|   | Primary Risk Exposure | Notional Value | Range of Expiration Dates | Fair Value |   |
|---|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------|---|
| (In thousands)  |                       |                |                           |            |   |
| Financial Derivatives—Liabilities (-8.39%) (a) (b) (c)        |                       |                |                           |            |   |
| Swaps (-8.32%) (aa)   |                       |                |                           |            |   |
| Long Swaps:   |                       |                |                           |            |   |
| Credit Default Swaps on Asset-Backed Indices (k)              | Credit                | \$ 17,113      | 3/49 - 10/52              | \$ (4,248  | ) |
| Credit Default Swaps on Corporate Bond Indices (k)            | Credit                | 3,756          | 12/17                     | (1,231     | ) |
| Interest Rate Swaps (l)                                       | Interest Rates        | 230,410        | 10/16 - 12/44             | (678       | ) |
| North America   |                       |                |                           |            |   |
| Credit Default Swaps on Corporate Bonds (k)                   |                       |                |                           |            |   |
| Communications  | Credit                | 500            | 9/19                      | (172       | ) |
| Consumer  | Credit                | 3,498          | 6/19                      | (2,283     | ) |
| Energy  | Credit                | 430            | 12/19                     | (251       | ) |
| Total Credit Default Swaps on Corporate Bonds                 |                       |                |                           | (2,706     | ) |
| Total Return Swaps  |                       |                |                           |            |   |
| Financial (o)   | Equity Market         | 72,075         | 1/15 - 11/16              | (21        | ) |
| Short Swaps:  |                       |                |                           |            |   |
| Interest Rate Swaps (n)                                       | Interest Rates        | (1,024,716     | ) 3/15 - 11/44            | (28,727    | ) |
| Credit Default Swaps on Asset-Backed Indices (m)              | Credit                | (20,050        | ) 5/63                    | (162       | ) |
| Credit Default Swaps on Corporate Bond Indices (m)            | Credit                | (352,945       | ) 12/16 - 12/19           | (27,357    | ) |
| North America   |                       |                |                           |            |   |
| Credit Default Swaps on Asset-Backed Securities (m)           |                       |                |                           |            |   |
| Mortgage-related—Residential                                  | Credit                | (3,000         | ) 3/35                    | (239       | ) |
| Credit Default Swaps on Corporate Bonds (m)                   | Credit                | (5,970         | ) 9/19 - 12/19            | (247       | ) |
| Total Swaps (Net proceeds -\$33,400)                          |                       |                |                           | (65,616    | ) |
| Futures (-0.01%)  |                       |                |                           |            |   |
| Long Futures:   |                       |                |                           |            |   |
| U.S. Treasury Note Futures (q)                                | Interest Rates        | 50,600         | 3/15                      | (13        | ) |
| Short Futures:  |                       |                |                           |            |   |
| Eurodollar Futures (p)  | Interest Rates        | (179,000       | ) 3/15 - 6/15             | (68        | ) |
| Total Futures   |                       |                |                           | (81        | ) |
| Options (-0.04%)  |                       |                |                           |            |   |
| Purchased Options:  |                       |                |                           |            |   |
| Payer Swaption (u)  | Interest Rates        | 260,000        | 3/15                      | (137       | ) |
| Written Options:  |                       |                |                           |            |   |
| Options on Credit Default Swaps on Corporate Bond Indices (t) | Credit                | (25,900        | ) 3/18                    | (146       | ) |

|                                 |                               |      |   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|------|---|
| Payer Swaption (v)              | Interest Rates (10,200 ) 1/15 | —    |   |
| Total Options (Proceeds -\$155) |                               | (283 | ) |

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

26

---

Table of Contents

ELLINGTON FINANCIAL LLC

CONSOLIDATED CONDENSED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

AT DECEMBER 31, 2014 (CONTINUED)

(UNAUDITED)

|   | Primary Risk<br>Exposure | Notional Value | Range of<br>Expiration<br>Dates | Fair Value               |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| (In thousands)  |                          |                |                                 | Expressed in U.S.Dollars |
| Forwards (-0.02%)   |                          |                |                                 |                          |
| Long Forwards:  |                          |                |                                 |                          |
| Currency Forwards (x)   | Currency                 | \$9,518        | 3/15                            | \$ (136 )                |
| Short Forwards:   |                          |                |                                 |                          |
| Currency Forwards (y)   | Currency                 | (117 )         | 3/15                            | —                        |
| Total Forwards  |                          |                |                                 | (136 )                   |
| Total Financial Derivatives–Liabilities<br>(Net proceeds -\$33,555) |                          |                |                                 | \$ (66,116 )             |

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

27

Table of Contents

ELLINGTON FINANCIAL LLC  
CONSOLIDATED CONDENSED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS  
AT DECEMBER 31, 2014 (CONCLUDED)  
(UNAUDITED)

- (a) See Note 2 and Note 3 in Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.
- (b) Classification percentages are based on Total Equity.
- (c) Conformed to current period presentation.
  - At December 31, 2014, the Company's long investments guaranteed by the Federal National Mortgage Association,
- (d) the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, and the Government National Mortgage Association, represented 100.30%, 53.97%, and 9.33% of equity, respectively.
- (e) In general, securities received pursuant to repurchase agreements were delivered to counterparties in short sale transactions.
- (f) Private trust 100% backed by interest in Government National Mortgage Association collateralized mortgage obligation certificates.
- (g) Includes non-performing commercial loans in the amount of \$11.3 million whereby principal and/or interest is past due and a maturity date is not applicable.
- (h) Number of properties not shown in thousands, represents actual number of properties owned.
- (i) Loans and real estate owned are beneficially owned by the Company through participation certificates in the various trusts that hold such investments.
- (j) At December 31, 2014, the Company's short investments guaranteed by the Federal National Mortgage Association and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, represented 121.95% and 31.44% of equity, respectively.
- (k) For long credit default swaps, the Company sold protection.
- (l) For long interest rate swap contracts, a floating rate is being paid and a fixed rate is being received.
- (m) For short credit default swaps, the Company purchased protection.
- (n) For short interest rate swap contracts, a fixed rate is being paid and a floating rate is being received.
- (o) Notional value represents number of underlying shares times the closing price of the underlying security.
- (p) Every \$1,000,000 in notional value represents one contract.
- (q) Notional value represents the total face amount of U.S. Treasury Notes underlying all contracts held; as of December 31, 2014, 1,346 contracts were held.
- (r) Notional amount represents number of warrants.
- (s) Represents the option on the part of the Company to enter into a credit default swap on a corporate bond index whereby the Company would pay a fixed rate and receive credit protection payments.
- (t) Represents the option on the part of a counterparty to enter into a credit default swap on a corporate bond index whereby the Company would pay a fixed rate and receive credit protection payments.
- (u) Represents the option on the part of the Company to enter into an interest rate swap whereby the Company would pay a fixed rate and receive a floating rate.
- (v) Represents the option on the part of a counterparty to enter into an interest rate swap with the Company whereby the Company would receive a fixed rate and pay a floating rate.
- (w) Represents the option on the part of the Company to enter into a futures contract with a counterparty; as of December 31, 2014, 110 contracts were held.
- (x) Notional amount represents U.S. Dollars to be paid by the Company at the maturity of the forward contract.
- (y) Notional amount represents U.S. Dollars to be received by the Company at the maturity of the forward contract.
- (z) The table below shows the Company's long investment ratings from Moody's, Standard and Poor's, or Fitch, as well as the Company's long investments that were unrated but guaranteed by the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, or the Government National Mortgage Association. Ratings tend to be a lagging credit indicator; as a result, the credit quality of the Company's long investment holdings may be lower than the credit quality implied based on the ratings listed below. In situations where an investment has a split rating, the lowest provided rating is used. The ratings descriptions include ratings qualified



Edgar Filing: Ellington Financial LLC - Form 10-Q

with a "+," "-", "1," "2," or "3."

| Rating Description            | Percent of Equity |   |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|---|
| Unrated but Agency-Guaranteed | 163.60            | % |
| A/A/A                         | 0.98              | % |
| Baa/BBB/BBB                   | 5.62              | % |
| Ba/BB/BB or below             | 80.65             | % |
| Unrated                       | 24.61             | % |

(aa) The following table shows the Company's swap liabilities by dealer as a percentage of Total Equity:

| Dealer/Parent Company   | Percent of Equity |    |
|-------------------------|-------------------|----|
| Affiliates of JP Morgan | (5.18             | )% |

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

28

---

Table of Contents

ELLINGTON FINANCIAL LLC  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS  
(UNAUDITED)

|   | Three Month<br>Period<br>Ended<br>September<br>30, 2015 | Three Month<br>Period<br>Ended<br>September<br>30, 2014 <sup>(1)</sup> | Nine Month<br>Period<br>Ended<br>September<br>30, 2015 | Nine Month<br>Period<br>Ended<br>September<br>30, 2014 <sup>(1)</sup> |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| (In thousands except per share amounts)   |   |  |  |   |
|   | Expressed in U.S. Dollars                               |  |  |   |
| <b>INVESTMENT INCOME</b>  |   |  |  |   |
| Interest income   | \$26,440  | \$22,521   | \$78,692   | \$65,014  |
| Other income  | 565   | —  | 1,881  | —   |
| Total investment income   | 27,005  | 22,521   | 80,573   | 65,014  |
| <b>EXPENSES</b>   |   |  |  |   |
| Base management fee   | 2,849   | 3,056  | 8,720  | 7,789   |
| Incentive fee   | —   | 1,400  | —  | 1,400   |
| Interest expense  | 3,073   | 2,179  | 8,926  | 7,222   |
| Other investment related expenses   | 1,473   | 1,184  | 3,838  | 2,846   |
| Professional fees   | 587   | 553  | 1,934  | 1,772   |
| Administration fees   | 342   | 306  | 1,027  | 893   |
| Compensation expense  | 366   | 358  | 1,045  | 1,030   |
| Insurance expense   | 162   | 191  | 482  | 573   |
| Directors' fees and expenses  | 62  | 70   | 195  | 200   |
| Share-based LTIP expense  | 98  | 65   | 294  | 191   |
| Other expenses  | 470   | 560  | 1,392  | 1,411   |
| Total expenses  | 9,482   | 9,922  | 27,853   | 25,327  |
| <b>NET INVESTMENT INCOME</b>  | <b>17,523</b>   | <b>12,599</b>  | <b>52,720</b>  | <b>39,687</b>   |
| <b>NET REALIZED AND UNREALIZED GAIN (LOSS) ON<br/>INVESTMENTS, FINANCIAL DERIVATIVES, AND<br/>FOREIGN CURRENCY<br/>TRANSACTIONS/TRANSLATION</b> |   |  |  |   |
| Net realized gain (loss) on:  |   |  |  |   |
| Investments   | 8,477   | 2,449  | 32,255   | 16,887  |
| Financial derivatives, excluding currency forwards  | 1,943   | (10,698)   | (13,583)   | (9,871)   |
| Financial derivatives—currency forwards   | 415   | 1,221  | 1,890  | 796   |
| Foreign currency transactions   | (2,555)   | (1,455)  | (1,092)  | (1,202)   |
|   | 8,280   | (8,483)  | 19,470   | 6,610   |
| Change in net unrealized gain (loss) on:  |   |  |  |   |
| Investments   | (20,772)  | (2,560)  | (39,954)   | 7,096   |
| Financial derivatives, excluding currency forwards  | (3,354)   | 11,397   | 4,946  | 3,411   |
| Financial derivatives—currency forwards   | (153)   | 659  | 87   | 434   |
| Foreign currency translation  | 2,403   | (465)  | (701)  | (48)  |
|   | (21,876)  | 9,031  | (35,622)   | 10,893  |
| <b>NET REALIZED AND UNREALIZED GAIN (LOSS) ON<br/>INVESTMENTS, FINANCIAL DERIVATIVES, AND<br/>FOREIGN CURRENCY<br/>TRANSACTIONS/TRANSLATION</b> | <b>(13,596)</b>   | <b>548</b>   | <b>(16,152)</b>  | <b>17,503</b>   |
|   | 3,927   | 13,147   | 36,568   | 57,190  |

|  |         |          |          |          |
|--|---------|----------|----------|----------|
| NET INCREASE IN EQUITY RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS   |         |          |          |          |
| LESS: NET INCREASE IN EQUITY RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS ATTRIBUTABLE TO NON-CONTROLLING INTERESTS | 31      | 199      | 259      | 660      |
| NET INCREASE IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS                                   | \$3,896 | \$12,948 | \$36,309 | \$56,530 |
| NET INCREASE IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS PER SHARE:                        |         |          |          |          |
| Basic and Diluted  | \$0.12  | \$0.46   | \$1.07   | \$2.13   |
| (1) Conformed to current period presentation.  |         |          |          |          |

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

29

---

Table of Contents

ELLINGTON FINANCIAL LLC  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY  
(UNAUDITED)

|   | Nine Month Period Ended<br>September 30, 2015 |                             |                 | Nine Month Period Ended<br>September 30, 2014 |                             |                 |
|---|---|-----------------------------|-----------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------|
|   | Shareholders'<br>Equity                       | Non-controlling<br>Interest | Total<br>Equity | Shareholders'<br>Equity                       | Non-controlling<br>Interest | Total<br>Equity |
| (In thousands)  |   |                             |                 |   |                             |                 |
| <b>BEGINNING EQUITY</b><br>(12/31/2014 and 12/31/2013,<br>respectively)   | \$782,155                                     | \$ 6,389                    | \$788,544       | \$620,401                                     | \$ 5,648                    | \$626,049       |
| <b>CHANGE IN EQUITY<br/>RESULTING FROM<br/>OPERATIONS</b>   |   |                             |                 |   |                             |                 |
| Net investment income   |   |                             | 52,720          |   |                             | 39,687          |
| Net realized gain (loss) on<br>investments, financial<br>derivatives, and foreign currency<br>transactions            |   |                             | 19,470          |   |                             | 6,610           |
| Change in net unrealized gain<br>(loss) on investments, financial<br>derivatives, and foreign currency<br>translation |   |                             | (35,622 )       |   |                             | 10,893          |
| Net increase in equity resulting<br>from operations   | 36,309  | 259                         | 36,568          | 56,530  | 660                         | 57,190          |
| <b>CHANGE IN EQUITY<br/>RESULTING FROM<br/>TRANSACTIONS</b>   |   |                             |                 |   |                             |                 |
| Proceeds from the issuance of<br>shares <sup>(1)</sup>  | —   |                             | —               | 188,400                                       |                             | 188,400         |
| Shares issued in connection with<br>incentive fee payment   | —   |                             | —               | 309   |                             | 309             |
| Contributions from<br>non-controlling interests   |   | 1,430                       | 1,430           |   | 1,524                       | 1,524           |
| Dividends <sup>(2)</sup>  | (66,048 )                                     | (414 )                      | (66,462 )       | (59,720 )                                     | (490 )                      | (60,210 )       |
| Distributions to non-controlling<br>interests   |   | (1,410 )                    | (1,410 )        |   | (1,099 )                    | (1,099 )        |
| Adjustment to non-controlling<br>interest   | —   | —                           | —               | (486 )  | 486                         | —               |
| Offering costs  | —   |                             | —               | (247 )  |                             | (247 )          |
| Shares repurchased  | (623 )  |                             | (623 )          | —   |                             | —               |
| Share-based LTIP awards   | 292   | 2                           | 294             | 190   | 1                           | 191             |
| Net increase (decrease) in equity<br>from transactions  | (66,379 )                                     | (392 )                      | (66,771 )       | 128,446                                       | 422                         | 128,868         |
| Net increase (decrease) in equity   | (30,070 )                                     | (133 )                      | (30,203 )       | 184,976                                       | 1,082                       | 186,058         |
| <b>ENDING EQUITY</b><br>(9/30/2015 and 9/30/2014,<br>respectively)  | \$752,085                                     | \$ 6,256                    | \$758,341       | \$805,377                                     | \$ 6,730                    | \$812,107       |

Edgar Filing: Ellington Financial LLC - Form 10-Q

- (1) For the nine month period ended September 30, 2014 proceeds from the issuance of shares is net of an underwriters' discount of \$3.0 million.
- (2) For the nine month periods ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, dividends totaling \$1.95 and \$2.31, respectively, per common share and convertible unit outstanding, were declared and paid.

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

30

---

Table of Contents

ELLINGTON FINANCIAL LLC  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
(UNAUDITED)

|  | Nine Month Period Ended   |                       |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------------|
|  | September 30,<br>2015     | September 30,<br>2014 |
| (In thousands)   | Expressed in U.S. Dollars |                       |
| <b>INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS:</b>   |                           |                       |
| <b>NET INCREASE IN EQUITY RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS</b>  | <b>\$36,568</b>           | <b>\$57,190</b>       |
| Cash flows provided by (used in) operating activities:   |                           |                       |
| Reconciliation of the net increase in equity resulting from operations to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities: |                           |                       |
| Net realized (gain) loss on investments, financial derivatives, and foreign currency transactions                              | (19,884                   | ) (8,115              |
| Change in net unrealized (gain) loss on investments and financial derivatives, and foreign currency translation                | 34,466                    | (10,678               |
| Amortization of premiums and accretion of discounts (net)  | 7,786                     | (6,036                |
| Purchase of investments  | (2,824,104                | ) (2,899,745          |
| Proceeds from disposition of investments   | 2,878,023                 | 2,118,261             |
| Proceeds from principal payments of investments  | 220,875                   | 135,376               |
| Proceeds from investments sold short   | 1,581,247                 | 1,429,501             |
| Repurchase of investments sold short   | (1,897,897                | ) (1,087,703          |
| Payments made to open financial derivatives  | (202,294                  | ) (18,692             |
| Proceeds received to close financial derivatives   | 255,353                   | 41,677                |
| Proceeds received to open financial derivatives  | 75,376                    | 43,471                |
| Payments made to close financial derivatives   | (124,332                  | ) (65,865             |
| Shares issued in connection with incentive fee payment   | —                         | 309                   |
| Share-based LTIP expense   | 294                       | 191                   |
| (Increase) decrease in assets:   |                           |                       |
| Repurchase agreements  | 62,410                    | (19,077               |
| Receivable for securities sold and financial derivatives   | 328,486                   | (363,200              |
| Due from brokers   | (16,101                   | ) (58,926             |
| Interest and principal receivable  | (5,183                    | ) (4,122              |
| Restricted cash  | (5,580                    | ) —                   |
| Other assets   | (753                      | ) (1,182              |
| Increase (decrease) in liabilities:  |                           |                       |
| Due to brokers   | (19,393                   | ) (7,752              |
| Payable for securities purchased and financial derivatives   | 22,898                    | 383,408               |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses  | 26                        | 440                   |
| Incentive fee payable  | —                         | (1,691                |
| Other liabilities  | 1,297                     | —                     |
| Interest and dividends payable   | (201                      | ) 617                 |
| Base management fee payable  | (114                      | ) 692                 |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities  | 389,269                   | (341,651              |

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

31

---

Table of Contents

ELLINGTON FINANCIAL LLC  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (CONTINUED)  
(UNAUDITED)

|   | Nine Month Period Ended   |                       |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------------|
|   | September 30,<br>2015     | September 30,<br>2014 |
|   | Expressed in U.S. Dollars |                       |
| (In thousands)  |                           |                       |
| Cash flows provided by (used in) financing activities:            |                           |                       |
| Proceeds from the issuance of shares                              | \$—                       | \$188,400             |
| Contributions from non-controlling interests                      | 1,430                     | 1,524                 |
| Shares repurchased  | (623                      | ) —                   |
| Offering costs paid   | (56                       | ) (151                |
| Dividends paid  | (66,462                   | ) (60,210             |
| Distributions to non-controlling interests                        | (1,410                    | ) (1,099              |
| Principal payments on securitized debt                            | (254                      | ) (144                |
| Borrowings under reverse repurchase agreements <sup>(1)</sup>     | 7,188,017                 | 3,587,485             |
| Repayments of reverse repurchase agreements <sup>(1)</sup>        | (7,484,656                | ) (3,428,519          |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities               | (364,014                  | ) 287,286             |
| <b>NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b>       | <b>25,255</b>             | <b>(54,365</b>        |
| <b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, BEGINNING OF PERIOD</b>             | <b>114,140</b>            | <b>183,489</b>        |
| <b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, END OF PERIOD</b>                   | <b>\$139,395</b>          | <b>\$129,124</b>      |
| Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:                 |                           |                       |
| Interest paid   | \$8,573                   | \$7,110               |
| Shares issued in connection with incentive fee payment (non-cash) | \$—                       | \$309                 |
| Share-based LTIP awards (non-cash)                                | \$294                     | \$191                 |
| Aggregate TBA trade activity (buys + sells) (non-cash)            | \$27,491,213              | \$20,616,947          |

(1) Conformed to current period presentation.

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

32

---



Table of Contents

ELLINGTON FINANCIAL LLC  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
September 30, 2015  
(UNAUDITED)

1. Organization and Investment Objective

Ellington Financial LLC was formed as a Delaware limited liability company on July 9, 2007 and commenced operations on August 17, 2007. Ellington Financial Operating Partnership LLC (the "Operating Partnership"), a 99.4% owned consolidated subsidiary of Ellington Financial LLC, was formed as a Delaware limited liability company on December 14, 2012 and commenced operations on January 1, 2013. All of the Company's operations and business activities are conducted through the Operating Partnership. Ellington Financial LLC, the Operating Partnership, and their consolidated subsidiaries are hereafter collectively referred to as the "Company." All intercompany accounts are eliminated in consolidation.

The Company is a specialty finance company that primarily acquires and manages mortgage-related assets, including residential mortgage-backed securities, or "RMBS," residential mortgage loans, commercial mortgage-backed securities, or "CMBS," commercial mortgage loans and other commercial real estate debt, real property, and mortgage-related derivatives. The Company also invests in corporate debt and equity securities, collateralized loan obligations, or "CLOs," consumer loans and asset-backed securities, or "ABS," backed by consumer and commercial assets, non-mortgage-related derivatives and other financial assets, including private debt and equity investments in mortgage-related entities.

Ellington Financial Management LLC ("EFM" or the "Manager") is a registered investment adviser and a registered commodity pool operator that serves as the Manager to the Company pursuant to the terms of a management agreement (the "Management Agreement"). EFM is an affiliate of Ellington Management Group, L.L.C., an investment management firm that is registered as both an investment adviser and a commodity pool operator. In accordance with the terms of the Management Agreement, the Manager implements the investment strategy and manages the business and operations on a day-to-day basis for the Company and performs certain services for the Company, subject to oversight by the Company's Board of Directors ("Board of Directors").

2. Significant Accounting Policies

(A) Basis of Presentation: The Company's unaudited interim consolidated financial statements have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America, or "U.S. GAAP," for investment companies, ASC 946, Financial Services—Investment Companies ("ASC 946"). The Company has determined that it meets the definition of an investment company under ASC 946. ASC 946 requires, among other things, that investments be reported at fair value in the financial statements. Additionally under ASC 946 the Company generally will not consolidate its interest in any company other than in its subsidiaries that qualify as investment companies under ASC 946. The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company, the Operating Partnership, and its subsidiaries. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated. The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. In management's opinion, all material adjustments, considered necessary for a fair presentation of the Company's interim consolidated financial statements have been included and are only of a normal recurring nature. Interim results are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for the entire fiscal year. The information included in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q should be read in conjunction with the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014.

(B) Valuation: The Company applies ASC 820-10, Fair Value Measurement and Disclosures ("ASC 820-10"), to its holdings of financial instruments. ASC 820-10 establishes a three-level valuation hierarchy for disclosure of fair value measurements. The valuation hierarchy is based upon the observability of inputs to the valuation of an asset or liability as of the measurement date. The three levels are defined as follows:

Level 1—inputs to the valuation methodology are observable and reflect quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets. Currently, the types of financial instruments the Company generally includes in this

category are listed equities, exchange-traded derivatives, and cash equivalents;

Level 2—inputs to the valuation methodology other than quoted prices included in Level 1 are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly. Currently, the types of financial instruments that the Company generally includes in this category are Agency RMBS, non-Agency mortgage-backed securities determined to have sufficiently observable market data, U.S. Treasury securities and certain sovereign debt, commonly traded derivatives, such as interest rate swaps, foreign currency forwards, and certain other over-the-counter derivatives; and

33

---

Table of Contents

Level 3—inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable and significant to the fair value measurement. The types of financial instruments that the Company generally includes in this category are RMBS, CMBS, ABS, and credit default swaps, or "CDS," on individual ABS, distressed corporate debt and total return swaps on distressed corporate debt, in each case where there is less price transparency. Also included in this category are residential and commercial mortgage loans, consumer loans, non-listed equities, and private corporate equity investments.

For certain financial instruments, the various inputs that management uses to measure fair value for such financial instrument may fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy. In such cases, the determination of which category within the fair value hierarchy is appropriate for such financial instrument is based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. The assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgment and considers factors specific to the financial instrument. The Company may use valuation techniques consistent with the market and income approaches to measure the fair value of its assets and liabilities. The market approach uses third-party valuations and information obtained from market transactions involving identical or similar assets or liabilities. The income approach uses projections of the future economic benefit of an instrument to determine its fair value, such as in the discounted cash flow methodology. The inputs or methodology used for valuing financial instruments are not necessarily an indication of the risk associated with investing in these financial instruments. Transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy are assumed to occur at the end of the reporting period.

Summary Valuation Techniques

For financial instruments that are traded in an "active market," the best measure of fair value is the quoted market price. However, many of the Company's financial instruments are not traded in an active market. Therefore, management generally uses third-party valuations when available. If third-party valuations are not available, management uses other valuation techniques, such as the discounted cash flow methodology. The following are summary descriptions, for various categories of financial instruments, of the valuation methodologies management uses in determining fair value of the Company's financial instruments in such categories. Management utilizes such methodologies to assign a good faith fair value (the estimated price that, in an orderly transaction at the valuation date, would be received to sell an asset, or paid to transfer a liability, as the case may be) to each such financial instrument. For mortgage-backed securities, or "MBS," including To Be Announced MBS, or "TBAs," and CLOs, management seeks to obtain at least one third-party valuation, and often obtains multiple valuations when available. Management has been able to obtain third-party valuations on the vast majority of these instruments and expects to continue to solicit third-party valuations in the future. Management generally values each financial instrument at the average of third-party valuations received and not rejected as described below. Third-party valuations are not binding, and while management generally does not adjust the valuations it receives, management may challenge or reject a valuation when, based on its validation criteria, management determines that such valuation is unreasonable or erroneous. Furthermore, based on its validation criteria, management may determine that the average of the third-party valuations received for a given instrument does not result in what management believes to be the fair value of such instrument, and in such circumstances management may override this average with its own good faith valuation. The validation criteria may take into account output from management's own models, recent trading activity in the same or similar instruments, and valuations received from third parties. The use of proprietary models requires the use of a significant amount of judgment and the application of various assumptions including, but not limited to, assumptions concerning future prepayment rates and default rates. Valuations for fixed rate MBS pass-throughs issued by a U.S. government agency or government-sponsored enterprise are typically based on observable pay-up data (pay-ups are price premiums for specified categories of fixed rate pools relative to their TBA counterparts) or models that use observable market data, such as interest rates and historical prepayment speeds, and are validated against third-party valuations. Given their relatively high level of price transparency, Agency RMBS pass-throughs are typically designated as Level 2 assets, although Agency interest only and inverse interest only RMBS are currently designated as Level 3 assets since they generally have less price transparency. Non-Agency MBS and CLOs are generally classified as either Level 2 or Level 3 based on analysis of available market data such as recent trades, executable bids, and reported "market color." Furthermore, the methodology used by the third-party valuation providers is reviewed at least annually by management, so as to ascertain whether such providers are utilizing observable market data to determine the

valuations that they provide.

For residential and commercial mortgage loans, consumer loans, and real estate owned properties, or "REO," management determines fair value by taking into account both external pricing data, when available, and internal pricing models. Non-performing mortgage loans and REO are typically valued based on management's estimates of the value of the underlying real estate, using various information including general economic data, broker price opinions, or "BPOs," recent sales, property appraisals, and bids. Performing mortgage loans and consumer loans are typically valued using discounted cash flows based on market assumptions. These assumptions typically include projected default and prepayment rates and loss severities, and may include adjustments based on appraisals and BPOs. Mortgage and consumer loans and REO properties are classified as Level 3 assets.

## Table of Contents

For financial derivatives with greater price transparency, such as CDS on asset-backed indices, CDS on corporate indices, certain options on the foregoing, and total return swaps on publicly-traded equities, market-standard pricing sources are used to obtain valuations; these financial derivatives are generally designated as Level 2 instruments. Interest rate swaps, swaptions, and foreign currency forwards are typically valued based on internal models that use observable market data, including applicable interest rates and foreign currency rates in effect as of the measurement date; the model-generated valuations are then typically compared to counterparty valuations for reasonableness. These financial derivatives are also generally designated as Level 2 instruments. Financial derivatives with less price transparency, such as CDS on individual ABS, are generally valued based on internal models, and are typically designated as Level 3 instruments. In the case of CDS on individual ABS, the valuation process typically starts with an estimation of the value of the underlying ABS.

The Company's investments in distressed corporate debt are in the form of loans as well as total return swaps on loans. Valuations are typically based on prices of the underlying loans received from widely used third-party pricing services. These investments are generally designated as Level 3 assets. Investments in private operating entities, such as mortgage originators, are valued based on available metrics, such as relevant market multiples and comparable company valuations, company specific-financial data including actual and projected results, and in certain cases, where sufficient relevant data is not otherwise available, the original transaction price. These investments are designated as Level 3 assets.

The Company's reverse repurchase agreements are carried at cost, which approximates fair value. Reverse repurchase agreements are classified as Level 2 assets and liabilities based on the adequacy of the collateral and their short term nature.

The Company's valuation process, including the application of validation criteria, is overseen by the Manager's Valuation Committee ("Valuation Committee"). The Valuation Committee includes senior level executives from various departments within the Manager, and each quarter, the Valuation Committee reviews and approves the valuations of the Company's investments. The valuation process also includes a monthly review by the Company's third-party administrator. The goal of this review is to replicate various aspects of the Company's valuation process based on the Company's documented procedures.

Because of the inherent uncertainty of valuation, the estimated fair value of the Company's financial instruments may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a ready market for the financial instruments existed, and the differences could be material to the Company's consolidated financial statements.

(C) Purchase and Sales of Investments and Investment Income: Purchases and sales of investments are generally recorded on trade date, and realized and unrealized gains and losses are calculated based on identified cost. The Company amortizes premiums and accretes discounts on its debt investments. Coupon interest income on fixed income investments is generally accrued based on the outstanding principal balance or notional amount and the current coupon interest rate.

For Agency RMBS and debt securities that are deemed to be of high credit quality at the time of purchase, premiums and discounts are amortized into interest income over the life of such securities using the effective interest method. For securities whose cash flows vary depending on prepayments, an effective yield retroactive to the time of purchase is periodically recomputed based on actual prepayments and changes in projected prepayment activity, and a catch-up adjustment is made to amortization to reflect the cumulative impact of the change in effective yield.

For debt securities (including non-Agency MBS) that are deemed not to be of high credit quality at the time of purchase, interest income is recognized based on the effective interest method. For purposes of determining the effective interest rate, management estimates the future expected cash flows of its investment holdings based on assumptions including, but not limited to, assumptions for future prepayment rates, default rates, and loss severities (each of which may in turn incorporate various macro-economic assumptions, such as future housing prices). These assumptions are re-evaluated not less than quarterly. Principal write-offs are generally treated as realized losses. Changes in projected cash flows, as applied to the current amortized cost of the security, may result in a prospective change in the yield/interest income recognized on such securities.

For each loan purchased with the expectation that both interest and principal will be paid in full, the Company generally amortizes or accretes any premium or discount over the life of the loan utilizing the effective interest

method. However, on at least a quarterly basis based on current information and events, the Company re-assesses the collectability of interest and principal, and designates a loan as impaired either when any payments have become 90 or more days past due, or when, in the opinion of management, it is probable that the Company will be unable to collect either interest or principal in full. Once a loan is designated as impaired, as long as principal is still expected to be collectable in full, interest payments are recorded as interest income only when received (i.e., under the cash basis method); accruals of interest income are only resumed when the loan becomes contractually current and performance is demonstrated to be resumed. However, if principal is not expected to be collectable in full, the cost recovery method is used (i.e., no interest income is recognized, and all payments received—whether contractually interest or principal—are applied to cost).

Table of Contents

For each loan purchased with evidence of credit deterioration since origination and the expectation that either principal or interest will not be paid in full, interest income is generally recognized using the effective interest method for as long as the cash flows can be reasonably estimated. Here, instead of amortizing the purchase discount (i.e., the excess of the unpaid principal balance over the purchase price) over the life of the loan, the Company effectively amortizes the accretable yield (i.e., the excess of the Company's estimate of the total cash flows to be collected over the life of the loan over the purchase price). Not less than quarterly, the Company updates its estimate of the cash flows expected to be collected over the life of the loan, and revised yields are prospectively applied. To the extent that cash flows cannot be reasonably estimated, these loans are generally accounted for under the cost recovery method. For certain groups of consumer loans that the Company considers as having sufficiently homogeneous characteristics, the Company aggregates such loans into pools, and accounts for each such pool as a single asset. The pool is then treated analogously to a debt security deemed not to be of high credit quality, in that (i) the aggregate premium or discount for the pool is amortized or accreted into interest income based on the pool's effective interest rate; (ii) the effective interest rate is determined based on the net expected cash flows of the pool, taking into account estimates of prepayments, defaults, and loss severities; and (iii) estimates are updated not less than quarterly and revised yields are prospectively applied.

In estimating future cash flows on the Company's debt investments, there are a number of assumptions that will be subject to significant uncertainties and contingencies, including, in the case of MBS, assumptions relating to prepayment rates, default rates, loan loss severities, and loan repurchases. These estimates require the use of a significant amount of judgment.

The Company receives dividend income on certain of its equity investments and rental income on certain of its REO properties. These items of income are included on the Consolidated Statement of Operations under the heading, "Other income."

(D) Cash and Cash Equivalents: Cash and cash equivalents include cash and short term investments with original maturities of three months or less at the date of acquisition. Cash and cash equivalents typically include amounts held in an interest bearing overnight account and amounts held in money market funds, and these balances generally exceed insured limits. Restricted cash represents cash that the Company can use only for specific purposes, see Note 13.

(E) Financial Derivatives: The Company enters into various types of financial derivatives. The Company's financial derivatives are predominantly subject to bilateral collateral arrangements or clearing in accordance with the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010. The Company may be required to deliver or receive cash or securities as collateral upon entering into derivative transactions. In addition, changes in the relative value of derivative transactions may require the Company or the counterparty to post or receive additional collateral. In the case of cleared derivatives, the clearinghouse becomes the Company's counterparty and a futures commission merchant acts as an intermediary between the Company and the clearinghouse with respect to all facets of the related transaction, including the posting and receipt of required collateral. Cash collateral received by the Company is reflected on the Consolidated Statement of Assets, Liabilities, and Equity as "Due to Brokers." Conversely, cash collateral posted by the Company is reflected as "Due from Brokers" on the Consolidated Statement of Assets, Liabilities, and Equity. The major types of derivatives utilized by the Company are swaps, futures, options and swaptions, and forwards.

Swaps: The Company may enter into various types of swaps, including interest rate swaps, credit default swaps, and total return swaps. The primary risk associated with the Company's interest rate swap activity is interest rate risk. The primary risk associated with the Company's credit default swaps is credit risk and the primary risks associated with the Company's total return swap activity are equity market risk and credit risk.

The Company is subject to interest rate risk exposure in the normal course of pursuing its investment objectives. Primarily to help mitigate interest rate risk, the Company enters into interest rate swaps. Interest rate swaps are contractual agreements whereby one party pays a floating interest rate on a notional principal amount and receives a fixed rate payment on the same notional principal, or vice versa, for a fixed period of time. Interest rate swaps change in value with movements in interest rates.

The Company enters into credit default swaps. A credit default swap is a contract under which one party agrees to compensate another party for the financial loss associated with the occurrence of a "credit event" in relation to a "reference amount" or notional value of a credit obligation (usually a bond, loan, or a basket of bonds or loans). The definition of a credit event may vary from contract to contract. A credit event may occur (i) when the underlying reference asset(s) fails to make scheduled principal or interest payments to its holders, (ii) with respect to credit default swaps referencing mortgage/asset-backed securities and indices, when the underlying reference obligation is downgraded below a certain rating level, or (iii) with respect to credit default swaps referencing corporate entities and indices, upon the bankruptcy of the underlying reference obligor. The Company typically writes (sells) protection to take a "long" position or purchases (buys) protection to take a "short" position with respect to underlying reference assets or to hedge exposure to other investment holdings.



## Table of Contents

The Company enters into total return swaps in order to take a "long" or "short" position with respect to an underlying reference asset. The Company is subject to market price volatility of the underlying reference asset. A total return swap involves commitments to pay interest in exchange for a market-linked return based on a notional value. To the extent that the total return of the corporate debt, security, group of securities or index underlying the transaction exceeds or falls short of the offsetting interest obligation, the Company will receive a payment from or make a payment to the counterparty.

Swaps change in value with movements in interest rates, credit quality or total return of the reference securities. During the term of swap contracts, changes in value are recognized as unrealized gains or losses. When a contract is terminated, the Company realizes a gain or loss equal to the difference between the proceeds from (or cost of) the closing transaction and the Company's basis in the contract, if any. Periodic payments or receipts required by swap agreements are recorded as unrealized gains or losses when accrued and realized gains or losses when received or paid. Upfront payments paid and/or received by the Company to open swap contracts are recorded as an asset and/or liability on the Consolidated Statement of Assets, Liabilities, and Equity and are recorded as a realized gain or loss on the termination date.

**Futures Contracts:** A futures contract is an exchange-traded agreement to buy or sell an asset for a set price on a future date. The Company enters into Eurodollar and/or U.S. Treasury security futures contracts to hedge its interest rate risk. The Company may also enter into various other futures contracts, including equity index futures. Initial margin deposits are made upon entering into futures contracts and can generally be either in the form of cash or securities. During the period the futures contract is open, changes in the value of the contract are recognized as unrealized gains or losses by marking-to-market to reflect the current market value of the contract. Variation margin payments are made or received periodically, depending upon whether unrealized losses or gains are incurred. When the contract is closed, the Company records a realized gain or loss equal to the difference between the proceeds of the closing transaction and the Company's basis in the contract.

**Options:** The Company may purchase or write put or call options contracts or enter into swaptions. The Company enters into options contracts typically to help mitigate overall market, credit, or interest rate risk depending on the type of options contract. However, the Company also enters into options contracts from time to time for speculative purposes. When the Company purchases an options contract, the option asset is initially recorded at an amount equal to the premium paid, if any, and is subsequently marked-to-market. Premiums paid for purchasing options contracts that expire unexercised are recognized on the expiration date as realized losses. If an options contract is exercised, the premium paid is subtracted from the proceeds of the sale or added to the cost of the purchase to determine whether the Company has realized a gain or loss on the related transaction. When the Company writes an options contract, the option liability is initially recorded at an amount equal to the premium received, if any, and is subsequently marked-to-market. Premiums received for writing options contracts that expire unexercised are recognized on the expiration date as realized gains. If an options contract is exercised, the premium received is subtracted from the cost of the purchase or added to the proceeds of the sale to determine whether the Company has realized a gain or loss on the related investment transaction. When the Company enters into a closing transaction, the Company will realize a gain or loss depending upon whether the amount from the closing transaction is greater or less than the premiums paid or received. The Company may also enter into options contracts that contain forward-settling premiums. In this case, no money is exchanged upfront. Instead the agreed-upon premium is paid by the buyer upon expiration of the option, regardless of whether or not the option is exercised.

**Forward Currency Contracts:** A forward currency contract is an agreement between two parties to purchase or sell a specific quantity of currency with the delivery and settlement at a specific future date and exchange rate. During the period the forward currency contract is open, changes in the value of the contract are recognized as unrealized gains or losses. When the contract is settled, the Company records a realized gain or loss equal to the difference between the proceeds of the closing transaction and the Company's basis in the contract.

**Commitments to Purchase Residential Mortgage Loans:** The Company may enter into forward purchase commitments under flow agreements, whereby the Company commits to purchasing the loans based on pre-defined underwriting guidelines and at stated interest rates. Actual loan purchases are contingent upon successful loan closings. These commitments to purchase mortgage loans are classified as derivatives on the Company's Consolidated Statement of

Assets, Liabilities, and Equity and are, therefore, recorded as assets or liabilities measured at fair value. Until the purchase commitment expires or the underlying loan closes, changes in the estimated fair value of such commitments are recognized as unrealized gains or losses in the Consolidated Statement of Operations.

Financial derivatives disclosed on the Consolidated Condensed Schedule of Investments include: credit default swaps on asset-backed securities, credit default swaps on asset-backed indices, credit default swaps on corporate bond indices, credit default swaps on corporate bonds, interest rate swaps, total return swaps, futures, foreign currency forwards, options contracts, warrants, and mortgage loan purchase commitments.

Table of Contents

Financial derivative assets are included in Financial derivatives—assets, at fair value on the Consolidated Statement of Assets, Liabilities, and Equity. Financial derivative liabilities are included in Financial derivatives—liabilities, at fair value on the Consolidated Statement of Assets, Liabilities, and Equity. In addition, financial derivative contracts are summarized by type on the Consolidated Condensed Schedule of Investments.

(F) Investments Sold Short: When the Company sells securities short, it typically satisfies its security delivery settlement obligation by obtaining the security sold from the same or a different counterparty. The Company generally is required to deliver cash or securities as collateral to the counterparty for the Company's obligation to return the borrowed security. The amount by which the market value of the obligation falls short of or exceeds the proceeds from the short sale is treated as an unrealized gain or loss, respectively. A realized gain or loss will be recognized upon the termination of a short sale if the market price is less or greater than the proceeds originally received.

(G) Reverse Repurchase Agreements and Repurchase Agreements: The Company enters into reverse repurchase agreements with third-party broker-dealers whereby it sells securities under agreements to be repurchased at an agreed-upon price and date. The Company also enters into repurchase agreement transactions with third-party broker-dealers whereby it purchases securities under agreements to resell at an agreed-upon price and date. In general, securities received pursuant to repurchase agreements are delivered to counterparties of short sale transactions. The Company accounts for reverse repurchase agreements as collateralized borrowings, with the initial sale price representing the amount borrowed, and with the future repurchase price consisting of the amount borrowed plus interest, at the implied interest rate of the reverse repurchase agreement, on the amount borrowed over the term of the reverse repurchase agreement. The interest rate on a reverse repurchase agreement or a repurchase agreement is based on competitive rates (or competitive market spreads, in the case of agreements with floating interest rates) at the time such agreement is entered into. When the Company enters into a reverse repurchase agreement, the lender establishes and maintains an account containing cash and/or securities having a value not less than the repurchase price, including accrued interest, of the reverse repurchase agreement. Assets held pursuant to repurchase agreements are reflected as assets on the Consolidated Statement of Assets, Liabilities, and Equity. Repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements that are conducted with the same counterparty may be reported on a net basis if they meet the requirements of ASC 210-20, Balance Sheet Offsetting. There are no repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements reported on a net basis in the Company's consolidated financial statements. Reverse repurchase agreements are carried at their contractual amounts, which approximate fair value as the debt is short-term in nature. Repurchase agreements are carried at fair value based on their contractual amounts as the debt is short-term in nature.

(H) Securitized Debt: The Company entered into a resecuritization transaction in January 2012, which is accounted for as a collateralized borrowing. The asset contributed to the securitization was not derecognized but rather, the liability issued by the securitization was recorded to reflect the term financing of the re-securitized asset. Under ASC 825-10, the Company has elected to carry securitized debt at fair value.

(I) When-Issued/Delayed Delivery Securities: The Company may purchase or sell securities on a when-issued or delayed delivery basis. Securities purchased or sold on a when-issued basis are traded for delivery beyond the normal settlement date at a stated price or yield, and no income accrues to the purchaser prior to settlement. Purchasing or selling securities on a when-issued or delayed delivery basis involves the risk that the market price or yield at the time of settlement may be lower or higher than the agreed-upon price or yield, in which case a realized loss may be incurred.

The Company transacts in the forward settling TBA market. The Company typically does not take delivery of TBAs, but rather settles the associated receivable and payable with its trading counterparties on a net basis. Transactions with the same counterparty for the same TBA that result in a reduction of the position are treated as extinguished. The market value of the securities that the Company is required to purchase pursuant to a TBA transaction may decline below the agreed-upon purchase price. Conversely, the market value of the securities that the Company is required to sell pursuant to a TBA transaction may increase above the agreed upon sale price. As part of its TBA activities, the Company may "roll" its TBA positions, whereby the Company may sell (buy) securities for delivery (receipt) in an earlier month and simultaneously contract to repurchase (sell) similar, but not identical, securities at an agreed-upon price on a fixed date in a later month (with the later-month price typically lower than the earlier-month price). The Company accounts for its TBA transactions (including those related to TBA rolls) as purchases and sales.

(J) REO: When the Company obtains possession of real property in connection with a foreclosure or similar action, the Company de-recognizes the associated mortgage loan according to ASU 2014-04, Reclassification of Residential Real Estate Collateralized Consumer Mortgage Loans upon Foreclosure ("ASU 2014-04"). Under the provisions of ASU 2014-04, the Company is deemed to have received physical possession of real estate property collateralizing a mortgage loan when it obtains legal title to the property upon completion of a foreclosure or when the borrower conveys all interest in the property to it through a deed in lieu of foreclosure or similar legal agreement. The Company holds all REO at fair value.

Table of Contents

(K) Investments in Operating Entities: The Company has made and may in the future make non-controlling investments in operating entities such as mortgage originators. Investments in such operating entities may be in the form of preferred and/or common equity, debt, or some other form of investment. The Company carries its investments in such entities at fair value. The impact of these investments and their results of operations are immaterial to the Company's financial condition and results of operations.

(L) Offering Costs/Underwriters' Discount: Offering costs and underwriters' discount are charged against shareholders' equity.

(M) Expenses: Expenses are recognized as incurred on the Consolidated Statement of Operations.

(N) LTIP Units: Long term incentive plan units ("LTIP units") have been issued to the Company's dedicated or partially dedicated personnel and independent directors as well as the Manager. Costs associated with LTIP units issued to dedicated or partially dedicated personnel and independent directors are amortized over the vesting period in accordance with ASC 718-10, Compensation—Stock Compensation. Costs associated with LTIP units issued to the Manager are amortized over the vesting period in accordance with ASC 505-50, Equity-Based Payments to Non-Employees. The vesting periods for LTIP units issued under the Ellington Incentive Plan for Individuals (the "Individual LTIP") to dedicated or partially dedicated personnel are typically one year and can be up to two years. The vesting periods of Individual LTIP units are typically one year for independent directors.

(O) Non-controlling interests: Non-controlling interests include the interest in the Operating Partnership owned by an affiliate of the Manager and certain related parties and consist of units convertible into the Company's common shares. Non-controlling interests also include the interests of joint venture partners in certain of our consolidated subsidiaries. The joint venture partners' interests do not consist of units convertible into the Company's common shares. The Company adjusts the non-controlling interests owned by an affiliate of the Manager and certain related parties to align their carrying value with the share of total outstanding operating partnership units ("OP Units") issued by the Operating Partnership to the non-controlling interest. Any such adjustments are reflected in "Adjustment to non-controlling interest" on the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity. See Note 9 for further discussion of non-controlling interests.

(P) Dividends: Dividends payable by the Company are recorded on the ex-dividend date. Dividends are typically declared and paid on a quarterly basis in arrears.

(Q) Shares Repurchased: Common shares that are repurchased by the Company subsequent to issuance decrease the total number of shares outstanding and issued.

(R) Earnings Per Share ("EPS"): Basic EPS is computed using the two class method by dividing net increase (decrease) in shareholders' equity resulting from operations after adjusting for the impact of LTIP units which are participating securities, by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding calculated including LTIP units. Because the Company's LTIP units are participating securities, they are included in the calculation of basic and diluted EPS. OP Units relating to a non-controlling interest are also participating securities and, accordingly, are included in the calculation of both basic and diluted EPS.

(S) Foreign Currency: Assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into U.S. dollars at current exchange rates at the following dates: (i) assets, liabilities, and unrealized gains/losses—at the valuation date; and (ii) income, expenses, and realized gains/losses—at the accrual/transaction date. The Company isolates the portion of realized and change in unrealized gain (loss) resulting from changes in foreign currency exchange rates on investments and financial derivatives from the fluctuations arising from changes in fair value of investments and financial derivatives held. Changes in realized and change in unrealized gain (loss) due to foreign currency are included in Foreign currency transactions and Foreign currency translation, respectively, on the Consolidated Statement of Operations.

(T) Income Taxes: The Company intends to be treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Certain of the Company's subsidiaries are not consolidated for U.S. federal income tax purposes, but are also treated as partnerships. In general, partnerships are not subject to entity-level tax on their income, but the income of a partnership is taxable to its owners on a flow-through basis. As of September 30, 2015, certain subsidiaries of the Company have elected to be treated as corporations for U.S. federal income tax purposes, one of which intends to elect to be taxed as a real estate investment trust.

The Company follows the provisions of ASC 740-10, Income Taxes ("ASC 740-10"), which requires management to determine whether a tax position of the Company is more likely than not to be sustained upon examination by the applicable taxing authority, including resolution of any related appeals, based on the technical merits of the position. The Company did not have any additions to unrecognized tax benefits resulting from tax positions related either to the current period or to 2014, 2013, or 2012 (its open tax years), and no reductions resulting from tax positions of prior years or due to settlements, and thus

Table of Contents

had no unrecognized tax benefits or reductions since inception. The Company does not expect any change in unrecognized tax benefits within the next fiscal year. There were no amounts accrued for tax penalties or interest as of or during the periods presented in these consolidated financial statements.

The Company may take positions with respect to certain tax issues which depend on legal interpretation of facts or applicable tax regulations. Should the relevant tax regulators successfully challenge any of such positions, the Company might be found to have a tax liability that has not been recorded in the accompanying consolidated financial statements. Also, management's conclusions regarding ASC 740-10 may be subject to review and adjustment at a later date based on factors including, but not limited to, further implementation guidance from the Financial Accounting Standards Board, or "FASB," and ongoing analyses of tax laws, regulations and interpretations thereof.

To date there have been no material differences between the tax and U.S. GAAP bases of the Company's investments. (U) Recent Accounting Pronouncements: In June 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-11, Repurchase-to-Maturity Transactions, Repurchase Financings, and Disclosures ("ASU 2014-11"). This amends ASC 860, Transfers and Servicing ("ASC 860"), to require disclosure of repurchase-to-maturity transactions to be accounted for as secured borrowings rather than sales of an asset, and transfers of financial assets with a contemporaneous repo will no longer be evaluated to determine whether they should be accounted for on a combined basis as forward contracts. The new guidance also prescribes additional disclosures particularly on the nature of collateral pledged under repurchase agreements accounted for as secured borrowings. ASU 2014-11 is effective for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2014. The adoption of ASC 860, as amended by ASU 2014-11 did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In August 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-15, Disclosure of Uncertainties about an Entity's Ability to Continue as a Going Concern ("ASU 2014-15"). ASU 2014-15 requires management to perform interim and annual assessments of an entity's ability to continue as a going concern and to provide disclosure if events or conditions arise that would place substantial doubt on the entity's ability to continue as a going concern. ASU 2014-15 is effective for the annual period ending after December 15, 2016, and subsequent interim and annual periods with early adoption permitted. The adoption of ASU 2014-15 is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In February 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-02, Amendments to the Consolidation Analysis ("ASU 2015-02"). This amends ASC 810, Consolidation (ASC "810"), to improve targeted areas of consolidation guidance by simplifying the requirements of consolidation and placing more emphasis on risk of loss when determining a controlling financial interest. ASU 2015-02 is effective for the annual period ending after December 15, 2015, and subsequent interim and annual periods with early adoption permitted. The adoption of ASU 2015-02 is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

## 3. Valuation

The table below reflects the value of the Company's Level 1, Level 2, and Level 3 financial instruments at September 30, 2015:

| Description   | Level 1        | Level 2     | Level 3   | Total       |
|---|----------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| Assets:   | (In thousands) |             |           |             |
| Cash equivalents  | \$50,000       | \$—         | \$—       | \$50,000    |
| Investments, at fair value-   |                |             |           |             |
| Agency residential mortgage-backed securities   | \$—            | \$1,247,960 | \$28,355  | \$1,276,315 |
| Private label residential mortgage-backed securities  | —              | 153,526     | 150,457   | 303,983     |
| Private label commercial mortgage-backed securities   | —              | —           | 42,515    | 42,515      |
| Commercial mortgage loans   | —              | —           | 54,620    | 54,620      |
| Residential mortgage loans  | —              | —           | 17,659    | 17,659      |
| Collateralized loan obligations   | —              | —           | 56,803    | 56,803      |
| Consumer loans and asset-backed securities backed by consumer loans                         | —              | —           | 77,701    | 77,701      |
| Corporate debt  | —              | —           | 28,247    | 28,247      |
| Real estate owned   | —              | —           | 14,830    | 14,830      |
| Private corporate equity investments  | —              | —           | 22,006    | 22,006      |
| Total investments, at fair value  | —              | 1,401,486   | 493,193   | 1,894,679   |
| Financial derivatives—assets, at fair value-  |                |             |           |             |
| Credit default swaps on asset-backed securities   | —              | —           | 8,927     | 8,927       |
| Credit default swaps on corporate bond indices  | —              | 34,580      | —         | 34,580      |
| Credit default swaps on corporate bonds   | —              | 1           | —         | 1           |
| Credit default swaps on asset-backed indices  | —              | 2,971       | —         | 2,971       |
| Interest rate swaps   | —              | 24,601      | —         | 24,601      |
| Total return swaps  | —              | 5           | 176       | 181         |
| Swaptions   | —              | 362         | —         | 362         |
| Options   | 177            | 898         | —         | 1,075       |
| Futures   | 211            | —           | —         | 211         |
| Forwards  | —              | 974         | —         | 974         |
| Warrants  | —              | —           | 100       | 100         |
| Mortgage loan purchase commitments  | —              | 11          | —         | 11          |
| Total financial derivatives—assets, at fair value   | 388            | 64,403      | 9,203     | 73,994      |
| Repurchase agreements   | —              | 109,591     | —         | 109,591     |
| Total investments and financial derivatives—assets, at fair value and repurchase agreements | \$388          | \$1,575,480 | \$502,396 | \$2,078,264 |
| Liabilities:  |                |             |           |             |
| Investments sold short, at fair value-  |                |             |           |             |
| Agency residential mortgage-backed securities   | \$—            | \$(882,650) | \$—       | \$(882,650) |
| Government debt   | —              | (105,105)   | —         | (105,105)   |
| Total investments sold short, at fair value   | —              | (987,755)   | —         | (987,755)   |





Table of Contents

| Description  | Level 1        | Level 2        | Level 3    | Total          |
|--|----------------|----------------|------------|----------------|
| Liabilities (continued):   | (In thousands) |                |            |                |
| Financial derivatives—liabilities, at fair value-  |                |                |            |                |
| Credit default swaps on corporate bond indices   | \$—            | \$(32,108 )    | \$—        | \$(32,108 )    |
| Credit default swaps on corporate bonds  | —              | (453 )         | —          | (453 )         |
| Credit default swaps on asset-backed indices   | —              | (4,540 )       | —          | (4,540 )       |
| Credit default swaps on asset-backed securities  | —              | —              | (262 )     | (262 )         |
| Interest rate swaps  | —              | (27,638 )      | —          | (27,638 )      |
| Total return swaps   | —              | (1 )           | (3,055 )   | (3,056 )       |
| Options  | (59 )          | (1,200 )       | —          | (1,259 )       |
| Swaptions  | —              | (265 )         | —          | (265 )         |
| Futures  | (1,203 )       | —              | —          | (1,203 )       |
| Forwards   | —              | (141 )         | —          | (141 )         |
| Total financial derivatives—liabilities, at fair value   | (1,262 )       | (66,346 )      | (3,317 )   | (70,925 )      |
| Securitized debt <sup>(1)</sup>  | —              | —              | (503 )     | (503 )         |
| Guarantees <sup>(2)</sup>  | —              | —              | (1,229 )   | (1,229 )       |
| Total investments sold short, financial derivatives—liabilities, securitized debt, and guarantees, at fair value | \$(1,262 )     | \$(1,054,101 ) | \$(5,049 ) | \$(1,060,412 ) |

The asset subject to the resecuritization had a fair value of \$1.9 million as of September 30, 2015, which is (1) included on the Consolidated Schedule of Investments under Principal and Interest – Private Label Securities Mortgage-related—Residential.

(2) Included in Other liabilities on the Consolidated Statement of Assets, Liabilities, and Equity.

There were no transfers of financial instruments between Level 1 and Level 2 during the nine month period ended September 30, 2015.

The following table identifies the significant unobservable inputs that affect the valuation of the Company's Level 3 assets and liabilities as of September 30, 2015:

| Description   | Fair Value<br>(In thousands) | Valuation Technique   | Unobservable Input                          | Range Min | Max       | Weighted Average |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------|-----------|------------------|
| Private label residential mortgage-backed securities <sup>(1)</sup> | \$ 104,505                   | Market Quotes         | Non Binding Third-Party Valuation           | \$ 1.84   | \$ 114.86 | \$ 70.70         |
| Collateralized loan obligations                                     | 51,520                       | Market Quotes         | Non Binding Third-Party Valuation           | \$ 14.00  | \$ 127.50 | \$ 89.83         |
| Private label residential mortgage-backed securities                | 45,449                       | Discounted Cash Flows | Yield                                       | 4.0       | % 56.2    | % 13.4           |
|   |                              |                       | Projected Collateral Prepayments            | 5.3       | % 78.0    | % 37.1           |
|   |                              |                       | Projected Collateral Losses                 | 1.1       | % 31.2    | % 13.5           |
|   |                              |                       | Projected Collateral Recoveries             | 1.4       | % 19.0    | % 8.1            |
|   |                              |                       | Projected Collateral Scheduled Amortization | 0.0       | % 70.7    | % 41.3           |
|   |                              |                       |   |           |           | 100.0            |
|   |                              |                       |   |           |           | %                |

Edgar Filing: Ellington Financial LLC - Form 10-Q

|   |        |                       |   |        |          |         |   |
|---|--------|-----------------------|---|--------|----------|---------|---|
| Private label commercial mortgage-backed securities     | 17,485 | Discounted Cash Flows | Yield                                       | 12.1   | % 38.0   | % 23.6  | % |
|   |        |                       | Projected Collateral Losses                 | 0.2    | % 100.0  | % 16.5  | % |
|   |        |                       | Projected Collateral Recoveries             | 0.0    | % 13.2   | % 4.8   | % |
|   |        |                       | Projected Collateral Scheduled Amortization | 0.0    | % 98.4   | % 78.7  | % |
|   |        |                       |   |        |          | 100.0   | % |
| Corporate debt and non-exchange traded corporate equity | 23,798 | Market Quotes         | Non Binding Third-Party Valuation           | \$3.00 | \$200.00 | \$68.31 |   |

42

---

Table of Contents

| (continued)<br>Description   | Fair Value<br>(In<br>thousands) | Valuation<br>Technique                  | Unobservable Input                                | Range<br>Min | Max     | Weighted<br>Average |   |
|--|---------------------------------|---|---|--------------|---------|---------------------|---|
| Corporate debt and warrants  | \$10,500                        | Discounted<br>Cash Flows                | Yield   | 15.0         | % 15.0  | % 15.0              | % |
| Collateralized loan obligations  | 5,283                           | Discounted<br>Cash Flows                | Yield   | 12.0         | % 33.6  | % 17.6              | % |
|  |                                 |   | Projected Collateral<br>Prepayments               | 50.9         | % 70.1  | % 58.5              | % |
|  |                                 |   | Projected Collateral<br>Losses                    | 2.4          | % 8.1   | % 4.3               | % |
|  |                                 |   | Projected Collateral<br>Recoveries                | 1.4          | % 4.8   | % 2.9               | % |
|  |                                 |   | Projected Collateral<br>Scheduled<br>Amortization | 25.0         | % 45.1  | % 34.3              | % |
|  |                                 |   |   |              |         | 100.0               | % |
| Consumer loans and<br>asset-backed securities backed<br>by consumer loans  | 77,701                          | Discounted<br>Cash Flows                | Yield   | 9.0          | % 15.3  | % 10.7              | % |
| Private label commercial<br>mortgage-backed securities                     | 25,030                          | Market<br>Quotes                        | Non Binding<br>Third-Party<br>Valuation           | \$6.16       | \$98.50 | \$44.95             |   |
| Performing commercial<br>mortgage loans                                    | 48,342                          | Discounted<br>Cash Flows                | Yield   | 9.8          | % 17.8  | % 12.3              | % |
| Non-performing commercial<br>mortgage loans                                | 6,278                           | Discounted<br>Cash Flows                | Yield   | 10.2         | % 10.2  | % 10.2              | % |
|  |                                 |   | Months to<br>Resolution                           | 11.2         | 11.2    | 11.2                |   |
| Non-performing residential<br>mortgage loan pools and real<br>estate owned | 32,489                          | Discounted<br>Cash Flows                | Yield   | 5.7          | % 12.0  | % 8.0               | % |
|  |                                 |   | Months to<br>Resolution                           | 4.0          | 116.7   | 32.5                |   |
| Agency interest only residential<br>mortgage-backed securities             | 22,943                          | Market<br>Quotes                        | Non Binding<br>Third-Party<br>Valuation           | \$3.16       | \$23.81 | \$10.70             |   |
| Agency interest only residential<br>mortgage-backed securities             | 5,412                           | Option<br>Adjusted<br>Spread<br>("OAS") | LIBOR OAS <sup>(2)</sup>                          | 12           | 1,469   | 419                 |   |
|  |                                 |   | Projected Collateral<br>Prepayments               | 21.2         | % 85.3  | % 69.9              | % |
|  |                                 |   | Projected Collateral<br>Scheduled<br>Amortization | 14.7         | % 78.8  | % 30.1              | % |
|  |                                 |   |   |              |         | 100.0               | % |
|  | 8,665                           |   |   | 26.5         | % 43.7  | % 31.7              | % |

Edgar Filing: Ellington Financial LLC - Form 10-Q

|  |        |                           |  |         |          |         |   |  |
|--|--------|---------------------------|--|---------|----------|---------|---|--|
| Credit default swaps on asset-backed securities  |        | Net Discounted Cash Flows | Projected Collateral Prepayments                 |         |          |         |   |  |
|  |        |                           | Projected Collateral Losses                      | 17.2    | % 35.0   | % 27.0  | % |  |
|  |        |                           | Projected Collateral Recoveries                  | 7.0     | % 17.8   | % 12.8  | % |  |
|  |        |                           | Projected Collateral Scheduled Amortization      | 24.8    | % 32.6   | % 28.5  | % |  |
|  |        |                           |  |         |          | 100.0   | % |  |
| Total return swaps   | (2,879 | ) Market Quotes           | Non Binding Third-Party Valuation <sup>(3)</sup> | \$47.78 | \$100.50 | \$59.03 |   |  |
| Non-exchange traded equity investments in commercial mortgage-related private partnerships | 10,817 | Discounted Cash Flows     | Yield  | 16.5    | % 12.3   | % 13.4  | % |  |
|  |        |                           | Expected Holding Period (Months)                 | 8.7     | 17.1     | 10.9    |   |  |
| Non-exchange traded preferred and common equity investment in mortgage-related entities    | 5,238  | Recent Transactions       | Enterprise Value                                 | N/A     | N/A      | N/A     |   |  |
| Guarantees   | (1,229 | ) Recent Transactions     | Transaction Price                                | N/A     | N/A      | N/A     |   |  |

(1) Includes securitized debt with a fair value of \$0.5 million as of September 30, 2015.

(2) Shown in basis points.

(3) Represents valuations on underlying assets.

Third-party non-binding valuations are validated by comparing such valuations to internally generated prices based on the Company's models and to recent trading activity in the same or similar instruments.

Table of Contents

For those instruments valued using discounted and net discounted cash flows, collateral prepayments, losses, recoveries, and scheduled amortization are projected over the remaining life of the collateral and expressed as a percentage of the collateral's current principal balance. Averages are weighted based on the fair value of the related instrument. In the case of credit default swaps on asset-backed securities, averages are weighted based on each instrument's bond equivalent value. Bond equivalent value represents the investment amount of a corresponding position in the reference obligation, calculated as the difference between the outstanding principal balance of the underlying reference obligation and the fair value, inclusive of accrued interest, of the derivative contract. For those assets valued using the LIBOR Option Adjusted Spread ("OAS") valuation methodology, cash flows are projected using the Company's models over multiple interest rate scenarios, and these projected cash flows are then discounted using the LIBOR rates implied by each interest rate scenario. The LIBOR OAS of an asset is then computed as the unique constant yield spread that, when added to all LIBOR rates in each interest rate scenario generated by the model, will equate (a) the expected present value of the projected asset cash flows over all model scenarios to (b) the actual current market price of the asset. LIBOR OAS is therefore model-dependent. Generally speaking, LIBOR OAS measures the additional yield spread over LIBOR that an asset provides at its current market price after taking into account any interest rate options embedded in the asset. The Company considers the expected timeline to resolution in the determination of fair value for its non-performing commercial and residential loans.

Material changes in any of the inputs above in isolation could result in a significant change to reported fair value measurements. Additionally, fair value measurements are impacted by the interrelationships of these inputs. For example, for instruments subject to prepayments and credit losses, such as non-Agency RMBS and consumer loans and ABS backed by consumer loans, a higher expectation of collateral prepayments will generally be accompanied by a lower expectation of collateral losses. Conversely, higher losses will generally be accompanied by lower prepayments. Because the Company's credit default swaps on asset-backed security holdings represent credit default swap contracts whereby the Company has purchased credit protection, such credit default swaps on asset-backed securities generally have the directionally opposite sensitivity to prepayments, losses, and recoveries as compared to the Company's long securities holdings. Prepayments do not represent a significant input for the Company's commercial mortgage-backed securities and commercial mortgage loans. Losses and recoveries do not represent a significant input for the Company's Agency RMBS interest only securities, given the guarantee of the issuing government agency or government-sponsored enterprise.

The table below reflects the value of the Company's Level 1, Level 2, and Level 3 financial instruments at December 31, 2014:

(In thousands)

| Description  | Level 1    | Level 2      | Level 3   | Total        |
|--|------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|
| Assets:  |            |              |           |              |
| Cash equivalents <sup>(2)</sup>  | \$ 100,000 | \$—          | \$—       | \$ 100,000   |
| Investments, at fair value-  |            |              |           |              |
| Agency residential mortgage-backed securities                                      | \$—        | \$ 1,258,699 | \$ 31,385 | \$ 1,290,084 |
| U.S. Treasury securities   | —          | 1,636        | —         | 1,636        |
| Private label residential mortgage-backed securities                               | —          | 284,748      | 274,369   | 559,117      |
| Private label commercial mortgage-backed securities                                | —          | —            | 53,311    | 53,311       |
| Commercial mortgage loans  | —          | —            | 28,309    | 28,309       |
| Residential mortgage loans   | —          | —            | 27,482    | 27,482       |
| Collateralized loan obligations <sup>(2)</sup>                                     | —          | —            | 121,994   | 121,994      |
| Consumer loans and asset-backed securities backed by consumer loans <sup>(2)</sup> | —          | —            | 24,294    | 24,294       |
| Corporate debt   | —          | —            | 42,708    | 42,708       |
| Real estate owned  | —          | —            | 8,635     | 8,635        |
| Private corporate equity investments   | —          | —            | 14,512    | 14,512       |
| Total investments, at fair value   | —          | 1,545,083    | 626,999   | 2,172,082    |



Table of Contents

| Description  | Level 1     | Level 2       | Level 3    | Total         |
|--|-------------|---------------|------------|---------------|
| Financial derivatives—assets, at fair value-   |             |               |            |               |
| Credit default swaps on asset-backed securities  | \$—         | \$—           | \$11,387   | \$11,387      |
| Credit default swaps on corporate bond indices   | —           | 35,865        | —          | 35,865        |
| Credit default swaps on asset-backed indices   | —           | 1,881         | —          | 1,881         |
| Interest rate swaps  | —           | 28,654        | —          | 28,654        |
| Total return swaps   | —           | 8             | —          | 8             |
| Swaptions  | —           | 344           | —          | 344           |
| Options  | —           | 645           | —          | 645           |
| Futures  | 261         | —             | —          | 261           |
| Forwards   | —           | 884           | —          | 884           |
| Warrants   | —           | —             | 100        | 100           |
| Total financial derivatives—assets, at fair value  | 261         | 68,281        | 11,487     | 80,029        |
| Repurchase agreements  | —           | 172,001       | —          | 172,001       |
| Total investments and financial derivatives—assets, at fair value and repurchase agreements          | \$261       | \$1,785,365   | \$638,486  | \$2,424,112   |
| Liabilities:   |             |               |            |               |
| Investments sold short, at fair value-   |             |               |            |               |
| Agency residential mortgage-backed securities  | \$—         | \$(1,209,539) | \$—        | \$(1,209,539) |
| Government debt  | —           | (55,315 )     | —          | (55,315 )     |
| Common stock   | (26,516 )   | —             | —          | (26,516 )     |
| Total investments sold short, at fair value  | (26,516 )   | (1,264,854 )  | —          | (1,291,370 )  |
| Financial derivatives—liabilities, at fair value-  |             |               |            |               |
| Credit default swaps on corporate bond indices   | —           | (28,588 )     | —          | (28,588 )     |
| Credit default swaps on corporate bonds  | —           | (2,953 )      | —          | (2,953 )      |
| Credit default swaps on asset-backed indices   | —           | (4,410 )      | —          | (4,410 )      |
| Credit default swaps on asset-backed securities  | —           | —             | (239 )     | (239 )        |
| Interest rate swaps  | —           | (29,405 )     | —          | (29,405 )     |
| Total return swaps   | —           | (21 )         | —          | (21 )         |
| Options  | —           | (146 )        | —          | (146 )        |
| Swaptions  | —           | (137 )        | —          | (137 )        |
| Futures  | (81 )       | —             | —          | (81 )         |
| Forwards   | —           | (136 )        | —          | (136 )        |
| Total financial derivatives—liabilities, at fair value   | (81 )       | (65,796 )     | (239 )     | (66,116 )     |
| Securitized debt <sup>(1)</sup>  | —           | —             | (774 )     | (774 )        |
| Total investments sold short, financial derivatives—liabilities, and securitized debt, at fair value | \$(26,597 ) | \$(1,330,650) | \$(1,013 ) | \$(1,358,260) |

The asset subject to the resecuritization had a fair value of \$2.2 million as of December 31, 2014, which is included (1) on the Consolidated Schedule of Investments under Principal and Interest – Private Label Securities

Mortgage-related—Residential.

(2) Conformed to current period presentation.

There were no transfers of financial instruments between Level 1 and Level 2 during the year ended December 31, 2014.



Table of Contents

The following table identifies the significant unobservable inputs that affect the valuation of the Company's Level 3 assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2014:

| Description   | Fair Value<br>(In thousands) | Valuation<br>Technique | Unobservable Input                          | Range<br>Min | Max      | Weighted<br>Average |   |       |   |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------|---|--------------|----------|---------------------|---|-------|---|
| Private label residential mortgage-backed securities <sup>(1)</sup> | \$201,373                    | Market Quotes          | Non Binding Third-Party Valuation           | \$1.83       | \$119.58 | \$73.58             |   |       |   |
| Collateralized loan obligations <sup>(3)</sup>                      | 121,674                      | Market Quotes          | Non Binding Third-Party Valuation           | 21.50        | 137.00   | 94.85               |   |       |   |
| Asset-backed securities backed by consumer loans <sup>(3)</sup>     | 1,344                        | Market Quotes          | Non Binding Third-Party Valuation           | 100.00       | 100.00   | 100.00              |   |       |   |
| Private label residential mortgage-backed securities                | 72,222                       | Discounted Cash Flows  | Yield                                       | 3.0          | % 13.6   | % 7.0               | % |       |   |
|   |                              |                        | Projected Collateral Prepayments            | 6.7          | % 100.0  | % 45.6              | % |       |   |
|   |                              |                        | Projected Collateral Losses                 | 0.0          | % 44.5   | % 11.3              | % |       |   |
|   |                              |                        | Projected Collateral Recoveries             | 0.0          | % 22.4   | % 8.0               | % |       |   |
|   |                              |                        | Projected Collateral Scheduled Amortization | 0.0          | % 86.4   | % 35.1              | % | 100.0 | % |
| Private label commercial mortgage-backed securities                 | 12,392                       | Discounted Cash Flows  | Yield                                       | 12.0         | % 51.1   | % 23.7              | % |       |   |
|   |                              |                        | Projected Collateral Losses                 | 0.1          | % 2.5    | % 0.7               | % |       |   |
|   |                              |                        | Projected Collateral Recoveries             | 0.9          | % 13.5   | % 6.2               | % |       |   |
|   |                              |                        | Projected Collateral Scheduled Amortization | 85.3         | % 99.0   | % 93.1              | % | 100.0 | % |
|   |                              |                        |   |              |          |                     |   |       |   |
| Corporate debt, non-exchange traded corporate equity, and warrants  | 45,668                       | Discounted Cash Flows  | Yield                                       | 7.5          | % 24.3   | % 13.3              | % |       |   |
|   |                              |                        | Non Binding Third-Party Valuation           | 73.00        | 108.00   | 95.08               |   |       |   |
| Collateralized loan obligations <sup>(3)</sup>                      | 320                          | Discounted Cash Flows  | Yield                                       | 14.4         | % 14.4   | % 14.4              | % |       |   |
|   |                              |                        | Projected Collateral Prepayments            | 62.7         | % 62.7   | % 62.7              | % |       |   |
|   |                              |                        | Projected Collateral Losses                 | 4.0          | % 4.0    | % 4.0               | % |       |   |

Edgar Filing: Ellington Financial LLC - Form 10-Q

|  |        |                       |   |        |   |          |   |         |   |
|--|--------|-----------------------|---|--------|---|----------|---|---------|---|
|  |        |                       | Projected Collateral Recoveries             | 1.7    | % | 1.7      | % | 1.7     | % |
|  |        |                       | Projected Collateral Scheduled Amortization | 31.6   | % | 31.6     | % | 31.6    | % |
|  |        |                       |   |        |   |          |   | 100.0   | % |
| Consumer loans and asset-backed securities backed by consumer loans <sup>(3)</sup> | 22,950 | Discounted Cash Flows | Yield                                       | 0.0    | % | 12.0     | % | 9.1     | % |
| Private label commercial mortgage-backed securities                                | 40,919 | Market Quotes         | Non Binding Third-Party Valuation           | \$5.62 |   | \$103.25 |   | \$66.56 |   |
| Performing commercial mortgage loans   | 21,328 | Discounted Cash Flows | Yield                                       | 9.2    | % | 13.1     | % | 10.3    | % |
| Non-performing commercial mortgage loans   | 6,981  | Discounted Cash Flows | Yield                                       | 15.3   | % | 20.1     | % | 16.4    | % |
|  |        |                       | Months to Resolution                        | 0.5    |   | 10.5     |   | 8.2     |   |
| Non-performing residential mortgage loan pools and real estate owned               | 36,117 | Discounted Cash Flows | Yield                                       | 6.1    | % | 12.0     | % | 7.3     | % |
|  |        |                       | Months to Resolution                        | 4.1    |   | 79.1     |   | 24.6    |   |
| Agency interest only residential mortgage-backed securities                        | 22,928 | Market Quotes         | Non Binding Third-Party Valuation           | \$3.62 |   | \$24.86  |   | \$11.38 |   |

Table of Contents

| Description<br>(continued)   | Fair Value<br>(In<br>thousands) | Valuation<br>Technique         | Unobservable Input                          | Range<br>Min | Max     | Weighted<br>Average |  |  |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------|---------|---------------------|--|--|
| Agency interest only residential mortgage-backed securities  | \$8,457                         | Option Adjusted Spread ("OAS") | LIBOR OAS <sup>(2)</sup>                    | (154 )       | 1,796   | 359                 |  |  |
|  |                                 |                                | Projected Collateral Prepayments            | 50.2 %       | 100.0 % | 75.5 %              |  |  |
|  |                                 |                                | Projected Collateral Scheduled Amortization | 0.0 %        | 49.8 %  | 24.5 %              |  |  |
|  |                                 |                                |   |              |         | 100.0 %             |  |  |
| Credit default swaps on asset-backed securities  | 11,148                          | Net Discounted Cash Flows      | Projected Collateral Prepayments            | 17.8 %       | 55.8 %  | 32.5 %              |  |  |
|  |                                 |                                | Projected Collateral Losses                 | 16.5 %       | 37.7 %  | 29.7 %              |  |  |
|  |                                 |                                | Projected Collateral Recoveries             | 7.7 %        | 18.5 %  | 12.8 %              |  |  |
|  |                                 |                                | Projected Collateral Scheduled Amortization | 15.9 %       | 43.4 %  | 25.0 %              |  |  |
|  |                                 |                                |   |              |         | 100.0 %             |  |  |
| Non-exchange traded preferred equity investment in commercial mortgage-related private partnership | 6,241                           | Discounted Cash Flows          | Yield                                       | 10.0 %       | 10.0 %  | 10.0 %              |  |  |
|  |                                 |                                | Expected Holding Period (Months)            | 17           | 17      | 17                  |  |  |
| Non-exchange traded preferred and common equity investment in mortgage-related entities            | 5,411                           | Recent Transactions            | Transaction Price                           | N/A          | N/A     | N/A                 |  |  |

(1) Includes securitized debt with a fair value of \$0.8 million as of December 31, 2014.

(2) Shown in basis points.

(3) Conformed to current period presentation.

For those instruments valued using discounted and net discounted cash flows, collateral prepayments, losses, recoveries, and scheduled amortization are projected over the remaining life of the collateral and expressed as a percentage of the collateral's current principal balance. Averages are weighted based on the fair value of the related instrument. In the case of credit default swaps on asset-backed securities, averages are weighted based on each instrument's bond equivalent value. Bond equivalent value represents the investment amount of a corresponding position in the reference obligation, calculated as the difference between the outstanding principal balance of the underlying reference obligation and the fair value, inclusive of accrued interest, of the derivative contract. For those assets valued using the LIBOR Option Adjusted Spread methodology, cash flows are projected using the Company's models over multiple interest rate scenarios, and these projected cash flows are then discounted using the LIBOR rates implied by each interest rate scenario. The LIBOR OAS of an asset is then computed as the unique constant yield spread that, when added to all LIBOR rates in each interest rate scenario generated by the model, will

equate (a) the expected present value of the projected asset cash flows over all model scenarios to (b) the actual current market price of the asset. LIBOR OAS is therefore model-dependent. Generally speaking, LIBOR OAS measures the additional yield spread over LIBOR that an asset provides at its current market price after taking into account any interest rate options embedded in the asset.

Material changes in any of the inputs above in isolation could result in a significant change to reported fair value measurements. Additionally, fair value measurements are impacted by the interrelationships of these inputs. For example, a higher expectation of collateral prepayments will generally be accompanied by a lower expectation of collateral losses. Conversely, higher losses will generally be accompanied by lower prepayments. Because the Company's credit default swaps on asset-backed security holdings represent credit default swap contracts whereby the Company has purchased credit protection, such default swaps on asset-backed securities generally have the directionally opposite sensitivity to prepayments, losses, and recoveries as compared to the Company's long securities holdings. Prepayments do not represent a significant input for the Company's commercial mortgage-backed securities and commercial mortgage loans. Losses and recoveries do not represent a significant input for the Company's Agency RMBS interest only securities, given the guarantee of the issuing government agency or government-sponsored enterprise.

Table of Contents

The tables below include a roll-forward of the Company's financial instruments for the three and nine month periods ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 (including the change in fair value), for financial instruments classified by the Company within Level 3 of the valuation hierarchy.

## Level 3—Fair Value Measurement Using Significant Unobservable Inputs:

## Three Month Period Ended September 30, 2015

| (In thousands)  | Ending Balance as of June 30, 2015 | Accreted Discounts / (Amortized Premiums) | Net Realized Gain/(Loss) | Change in Unrealized Gain/(Loss) | Net Purchases/Payments | Sales/ Issuances | Transfers In Level 3 | Transfers Out of Level 3 | Ending Balance as of September 30, 2015 |
|---|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Assets:</b>  |                                    |   |                          |                                  |                        |                  |                      |                          |   |
| <b>Investments, at fair value-</b>                                  |                                    |   |                          |                                  |                        |                  |                      |                          |   |
| Agency residential mortgage-backed securities                       | \$30,385                           | \$(2,249)                                 | \$—                      | \$(1,135)                        | \$1,354                | \$—              | \$—                  | \$—                      | \$28,355                                |
| Private label residential mortgage-backed securities                | 160,046                            | 2,682                                     | 4,139                    | (5,191)                          | 10,138                 | (27,217)         | 20,154               | (14,294)                 | 150,457                                 |
| Private label commercial mortgage-backed securities                 | 49,834                             | 579                                       | 25                       | (151)                            | 1,250                  | (9,022)          | —                    | —                        | 42,515                                  |
| Commercial mortgage loans   | 55,310                             | (2)                                       | 543                      | (192)                            | 4,305                  | (5,344)          | —                    | —                        | 54,620                                  |
| Residential mortgage loans  | 20,929                             | 279                                       | 714                      | (9)                              | 3,902                  | (8,156)          | —                    | —                        | 17,659                                  |
| Collateralized loan obligations                                     | 98,388                             | (4,862)                                   | 2,581                    | (2,678)                          | 5,946                  | (42,572)         | —                    | —                        | 56,803                                  |
| Consumer loans and asset-backed securities backed by consumer loans | 52,457                             | (1,413)                                   | —                        | 180                              | 43,830                 | (17,353)         | —                    | —                        | 77,701                                  |
| Corporate debt  | 26,278                             | 75  | (28)                     | (3,212)                          | 9,609                  | (4,475)          | —                    | —                        | 28,247                                  |
| Real estate owned   | 9,502                              | —   | 437                      | (299)                            | 8,007                  | (2,817)          | —                    | —                        | 14,830                                  |
| Private corporate equity investments                                | 22,349                             | —   | —                        | (285)                            | —                      | (58)             | —                    | —                        | 22,006                                  |
| <b>Total investments, at fair value</b>                             | <b>525,478</b>                     | <b>(4,911)</b>                            | <b>8,411</b>             | <b>(12,972)</b>                  | <b>88,341</b>          | <b>(117,014)</b> | <b>20,154</b>        | <b>(14,294)</b>          | <b>493,193</b>                          |
| <b>Financial derivatives—assets, at fair value-</b>                 |                                    |   |                          |                                  |                        |                  |                      |                          |   |
| Credit default swaps on asset-backed securities                     | 9,449                              | —   | 446                      | (310)                            | 10                     | (668)            | —                    | —                        | 8,927                                   |
| Total return swaps  | 247                                | —   | 51                       | (71)                             | 18                     | (69)             | —                    | —                        | 176                                     |
| Warrants  | 100                                | —   | —                        | —                                | —                      | —                | —                    | —                        | 100                                     |
|   | 9,796                              | —   | 497                      | (381)                            | 28                     | (737)            | —                    | —                        | 9,203                                   |

Edgar Filing: Ellington Financial LLC - Form 10-Q

|  |            |           |         |            |          |             |          |            |            |
|--|------------|-----------|---------|------------|----------|-------------|----------|------------|------------|
| Total financial derivatives— assets, at fair value                                       |            |           |         |            |          |             |          |            |            |
| Total investments and financial derivatives—assets, at fair value                        | \$535,274  | \$(4,911) | \$8,908 | \$(13,353) | \$88,369 | \$(117,751) | \$20,154 | \$(14,294) | \$502,396  |
| Liabilities:   |            |           |         |            |          |             |          |            |            |
| Financial derivatives—liabilities, at fair value-  |            |           |         |            |          |             |          |            |            |
| Credit default swaps on asset-backed securities  | \$(280 )   | \$—       | \$(18 ) | \$18       | \$—      | \$18        | \$—      | \$—        | \$(262 )   |
| Total return swaps   | (1,903 )   | —         | 854     | (1,152 )   | (869 )   | 15          | —        | —          | (3,055 )   |
| Total financial derivatives— liabilities, at fair value                                  | (2,183 )   | —         | 836     | (1,134 )   | (869 )   | 33          | —        | —          | (3,317 )   |
| Securitized debt:  |            |           |         |            |          |             |          |            |            |
| Securitized debt   | (655 )     | (3 )      | —       | 1          | 154      | —           | —        | —          | (503 )     |
| Total securitized debt   | (655 )     | (3 )      | —       | 1          | 154      | —           | —        | —          | (503 )     |
| Guarantees:  |            |           |         |            |          |             |          |            |            |
| Guarantees <sup>(1)</sup>  | (13 )      | —         | —       | (1,216 )   | —        | —           | —        | —          | (1,229 )   |
| Total guarantees   | (13 )      | —         | —       | (1,216 )   | —        | —           | —        | —          | (1,229 )   |
| Total financial derivatives— liabilities, securitized debt, and guarantees at fair value | \$(2,851 ) | \$(3 )    | \$836   | \$(2,349 ) | \$(715 ) | \$33        | \$—      | \$—        | \$(5,049 ) |

(1) Conformed to current period presentation.

Table of Contents

All amounts of net realized and change in net unrealized gain (loss) in the table above are reflected in the accompanying Consolidated Statement of Operations. The table above incorporates changes in net unrealized gain (loss) for both Level 3 financial instruments held by the Company at September 30, 2015, as well as Level 3 financial instruments disposed of by the Company during the three month period ended September 30, 2015. For Level 3 financial instruments held by the Company at September 30, 2015, change in net unrealized gain (loss) of \$(11.8) million, \$(0.3) million, \$(1.3) million, \$1 thousand, and \$(1.2) million for the three month period ended September 30, 2015 relate to investments, financial derivatives—assets, financial derivatives—liabilities, securitized debt, and guarantees, respectively.

For the three months ended September 30, 2015, the Company transferred \$14.3 million of non-Agency RMBS from Level 3 to Level 2. These assets were transferred from Level 3 to Level 2 based on an increased volume of observed trading of these and similar assets. This increase in observed trading activity has led to greater price transparency for these assets, thereby making a Level 2 designation appropriate in the Company's view. However, changes in the volume of observable inputs for these assets, such as a decrease in the volume of observed trading, could impact price transparency, and thereby cause a change in the level designation for these assets in future periods.

In addition, for the three months ended September 30, 2015, the Company transferred \$20.2 million of non-Agency RMBS from Level 2 to Level 3. These securities have exhibited indications of a reduced level of price transparency. Examples of such indications include wider spreads relative to similar securities and a reduction in observable transactions involving these and similar securities. Changes in these indications could impact price transparency, and thereby cause a change in the level designation in future periods.

## Three Month Period Ended September 30, 2014

| (In thousands)                                       | Ending Balance as of June 30, 2014 | Accreted Discounts / (Amortized Premiums) | Net Realized Gain/(Loss) | Change in Net Unrealized Gain/(Loss) | Purchases/ Payments | Sales/ Issuances | Transfers Level 3 | Transfers Into of Level 3 | Ending Balance as of September 30, 2014 |
|--|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---|
| Assets:  |                                    |   |                          |                                      |                     |                  |                   |                           |   |
| Investments, at fair value-                          |                                    |   |                          |                                      |                     |                  |                   |                           |   |
| Agency residential mortgage-backed securities        | \$36,240                           | \$(2,188)                                 | \$286                    | \$492                                | \$4,695             | \$(953)          | \$—               | \$—                       | \$38,572                                |
| Private label residential mortgage-backed securities | 485,902                            | 4,770                                     | 3,684                    | (5,030)                              | 79,431              | (66,687)         | —                 | —                         | 502,070                                 |
| Private label commercial mortgage-backed securities  | 28,047                             | 145                                       | 1,089                    | (378)                                | 29,496              | (12,082)         | —                 | —                         | 46,317                                  |
| Commercial mortgage loans                            | 37,415                             | 832                                       | 1,029                    | (382)                                | 8,113               | (17,155)         | —                 | —                         | 29,852                                  |
| Residential mortgage loans                           | 23,371                             | 878                                       | 501                      | (131)                                | (547)               | (6,925)          | —                 | —                         | 17,147                                  |
| Collateralized loan obligations                      | 81,315                             | (2,791)                                   | (170)                    | (637)                                | 43,353              | (11,918)         | —                 | —                         | 109,152                                 |
| Real estate owned                                    | 1,641                              | —   | 18                       | 229                                  | 6,033               | (457)            | —                 | —                         | 7,464                                   |
| Private corporate equity investments                 | —                                  | —   | —                        | (239)                                | 7,925               | —                | —                 | —                         | 7,686                                   |
|  | 693,931                            | 1,646                                     | 6,437                    | (6,076)                              | 178,499             | (116,177)        | —                 | —                         | 758,260                                 |

|  |           |         |          |            |           |             |      |      |           |
|--|-----------|---------|----------|------------|-----------|-------------|------|------|-----------|
| Total investments,<br>at fair value  |           |         |          |            |           |             |      |      |           |
| Financial<br>derivatives—assets,<br>at fair value-                         |           |         |          |            |           |             |      |      |           |
| Credit default<br>swaps on<br>asset-backed<br>securities                   | 14,162    | —       | (2,860 ) | 3,004      | 75        | (1,593 )    | —    | —    | 12,788    |
| Total financial<br>derivatives— assets,<br>at fair value                   | 14,162    | —       | (2,860 ) | 3,004      | 75        | (1,593 )    | —    | —    | 12,788    |
| Total investments<br>and financial<br>derivatives—assets,<br>at fair value | \$708,093 | \$1,646 | \$3,577  | \$(3,072 ) | \$178,574 | \$(117,770) | \$ — | \$ — | \$771,048 |



Table of Contents

| (In thousands)  | Ending Balance as of June 30, 2014 | Accreted Discounts / (Amortized Premiums) | Net Realized Gain/(Loss) | Change in Net Unrealized Gain/(Loss) | Purchases/Sales/ Payments | Issuances | Transfers Into Level 3 | Transfers Out of Level 3 | Ending Balance as of September 30, 2014 |
|---|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| (continued)   |                                    |   |                          |                                      |                           |           |                        |                          |   |
| Liabilities:  |                                    |   |                          |                                      |                           |           |                        |                          |   |
| Financial derivatives—liabilities, at fair value—                           |                                    |   |                          |                                      |                           |           |                        |                          |   |
| Credit default swaps on asset-backed securities                             | \$ (350 )                          | \$ —                                      | \$ (20 )                 | \$ (28 )                             | \$ —                      | \$ 20     | \$ —                   | \$ —                     | \$ (378 )                               |
| Total financial derivatives—liabilities, at fair value                      | (350 )                             | —   | (20 )                    | (28 )                                | —                         | 20        | —                      | —                        | (378 )                                  |
| Securitized debt:   |                                    |   |                          |                                      |                           |           |                        |                          |   |
| Securitized debt  | (925 )                             | (1 )                                      | —                        | (2 )                                 | 58                        | —         | —                      | —                        | (870 )                                  |
| Total securitized debt  | (925 )                             | (1 )                                      | —                        | (2 )                                 | 58                        | —         | —                      | —                        | (870 )                                  |
| Total financial derivatives—liabilities and securitized debt, at fair value | \$ (1,275 )                        | \$ (1 )                                   | \$ (20 )                 | \$ (30 )                             | \$ 58                     | \$ 20     | \$ —                   | \$ —                     | \$ (1,248 )                             |

All amounts of net realized and change in net unrealized gain (loss) in the table above are reflected in the accompanying Consolidated Statement of Operations. The table above incorporates changes in net unrealized gain (loss) for both Level 3 financial instruments held by the Company at September 30, 2014, as well as Level 3 financial instruments disposed of by the Company during the three month period ended September 30, 2014. For Level 3 financial instruments held by the Company at September 30, 2014, change in net unrealized gain (loss) of \$(2.9) million, \$(0.7) million, \$(29) thousand, and \$(2) thousand for the three month period ended September 30, 2014 relate to investments, financial derivatives—assets, financial derivatives—liabilities, and securitized debt, respectively.

Table of Contents

Nine Month Period Ended September 30, 2015

| (In thousands)  | Ending Balance as of December 31, 2014 | Accreted Discounts / (Amortized Premiums) | Net Realized Gain/(Loss) | Change in Unrealized Gain/(Loss) | Net Purchases/ Payments | Sales/ Issuances   | Transfers Level 3 | Into Transfers of Level 3 | Ending Balance as of September 30, 2015 |
|---|--|---|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Assets:</b>  |  |   |                          |                                  |                         |                    |                   |                           |   |
| <b>Investments, at fair value-</b>                                  |  |   |                          |                                  |                         |                    |                   |                           |   |
| Agency residential mortgage-backed securities                       | \$31,385                               | \$(6,196)                                 | \$472                    | \$373                            | \$8,860                 | \$(6,539)          | \$—               | \$—                       | \$28,355                                |
| Private label residential mortgage-backed securities                | 274,369                                | 7,524                                     | 16,855                   | (11,589)                         | 64,366                  | (163,848)          | 9,667             | (46,887)                  | 150,457                                 |
| Private label commercial mortgage-backed securities                 | 53,311                                 | 2,507                                     | 549                      | (2,844)                          | 21,382                  | (32,390)           | —                 | —                         | 42,515                                  |
| Commercial mortgage loans   | 28,309                                 | 1,273                                     | 542                      | (812)                            | 55,115                  | (29,807)           | —                 | —                         | 54,620                                  |
| Residential mortgage loans  | 27,482                                 | 1,127                                     | 2,378                    | (80)                             | 13,660                  | (26,908)           | —                 | —                         | 17,659                                  |
| Collateralized loan obligations                                     | 123,338                                | (9,335)                                   | 2,533                    | (4,131)                          | 55,533                  | (111,135)          | —                 | —                         | 56,803                                  |
| Consumer loans and asset-backed securities backed by consumer loans | 22,950                                 | (4,832)                                   | —                        | 956                              | 84,969                  | (26,342)           | —                 | —                         | 77,701                                  |
| Corporate debt  | 42,708                                 | 121                                       | 80                       | (5,601)                          | 22,239                  | (31,300)           | —                 | —                         | 28,247                                  |
| Real estate owned   | 8,635                                  | —   | 685                      | 228                              | 13,252                  | (7,970)            | —                 | —                         | 14,830                                  |
| Private corporate equity investments                                | 14,512                                 | —   | 116                      | 213                              | 7,689                   | (524)              | —                 | —                         | 22,006                                  |
| <b>Total investments, at fair value</b>                             | <b>626,999</b>                         | <b>(7,811)</b>                            | <b>24,210</b>            | <b>(23,287)</b>                  | <b>347,065</b>          | <b>(436,763)</b>   | <b>9,667</b>      | <b>(46,887)</b>           | <b>493,193</b>                          |
| <b>Financial derivatives—assets, at fair value-</b>                 |  |   |                          |                                  |                         |                    |                   |                           |   |
| Credit default swaps on asset-backed securities                     | 11,387                                 | —   | (717)                    | 392                              | 35                      | (2,170)            | —                 | —                         | 8,927                                   |
| Total return swaps  | —                                      | —   | 336                      | 176                              | 39                      | (375)              | —                 | —                         | 176                                     |
| Warrants  | 100                                    | —   | —                        | —                                | —                       | —                  | —                 | —                         | 100                                     |
| <b>Total financial derivatives— assets, at fair value</b>           | <b>11,487</b>                          | <b>—</b>                                  | <b>(381)</b>             | <b>568</b>                       | <b>74</b>               | <b>(2,545)</b>     | <b>—</b>          | <b>—</b>                  | <b>9,203</b>                            |
| <b>Total investments and financial</b>                              | <b>\$638,486</b>                       | <b>\$(7,811)</b>                          | <b>\$23,829</b>          | <b>\$(22,719)</b>                | <b>\$347,139</b>        | <b>\$(439,308)</b> | <b>\$9,667</b>    | <b>\$(46,887)</b>         | <b>\$502,396</b>                        |

|   |            |        |         |            |          |      |     |     |            |
|---|------------|--------|---------|------------|----------|------|-----|-----|------------|
| derivatives—assets, at<br>fair value  |            |        |         |            |          |      |     |     |            |
| Liabilities:  |            |        |         |            |          |      |     |     |            |
| Financial   |            |        |         |            |          |      |     |     |            |
| derivatives—liabilities,<br>at fair value-  |            |        |         |            |          |      |     |     |            |
| Credit default swaps  |            |        |         |            |          |      |     |     |            |
| on asset-backed securities  | \$(239 )   | \$—    | \$(60 ) | \$(23 )    | \$—      | \$60 | \$— | \$— | \$(262 )   |
| Total return swaps  | —          | —      | 1,207   | (3,054 )   | (1,223 ) | 15   | —   | —   | (3,055 )   |
| Total financial derivatives— liabilities,<br>at fair value  | \$(239 )   | —      | 1,147   | (3,077 )   | (1,223 ) | 75   | —   | —   | (3,317 )   |
| Securitized debt:   |            |        |         |            |          |      |     |     |            |
| Securitized debt  | (774 )     | (5 )   | —       | 21         | 255      | —    | —   | —   | (503 )     |
| Total securitized debt  | (774 )     | (5 )   | —       | 21         | 255      | —    | —   | —   | (503 )     |
| Guarantees:   |            |        |         |            |          |      |     |     |            |
| Guarantees  | —          | —      | —       | (1,229 )   | —        | —    | —   | —   | (1,229 )   |
| Total guarantees  | —          | —      | —       | (1,229 )   | —        | —    | —   | —   | (1,229 )   |
| Total financial derivatives— liabilities,<br>securitized debt, and<br>guarantees at fair<br>value | \$(1,013 ) | \$(5 ) | \$1,147 | \$(4,285 ) | \$(968 ) | \$75 | \$— | \$— | \$(5,049 ) |

All amounts of net realized and change in net unrealized gain (loss) in the table above are reflected in the accompanying Consolidated Statement of Operations. The table above incorporates changes in net unrealized gain (loss) for both Level 3 financial instruments held by the Company at September 30, 2015, as well as Level 3 financial instruments disposed of by the Company during the nine month period ended September 30, 2015. For Level 3 financial instruments held by the Company at September 30, 2015, change in net unrealized gain (loss) of \$(21.8) million, \$(71) thousand, \$(3.0) million, \$21 thousand, and

Table of Contents

\$(1.2) million, for the nine month period ended September 30, 2015 relate to investments, financial derivatives—assets, financial derivatives—liabilities, securitized debt, and guarantees, respectively.

For the nine months ended September 30, 2015, the Company transferred \$46.9 million of non-Agency RMBS from Level 3 to Level 2. These assets were transferred from Level 3 to Level 2 based on an increased volume of observed trading of these and similar assets. This increase in observed trading activity has led to greater price transparency for these assets, thereby making a Level 2 designation appropriate in the Company's view. However, changes in the volume of observable inputs for these assets, such as a decrease in the volume of observed trading, could impact price transparency, and thereby cause a change in the level designation for these assets in future periods.

In addition, for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, the Company transferred \$9.7 million of non-Agency RMBS from Level 2 to Level 3. Since year end, these securities have exhibited indications of a reduced level of price transparency. Examples of such indications include wider spreads relative to similar securities and a reduction in observable transactions involving these and similar securities. Changes in these indications could impact price transparency, and thereby cause a change in the level designation in future periods.

Nine Month Period Ended September 30, 2014

| (In thousands)                                       | Ending Balance as of December 31, 2013 | Accreted Discounts / (Amortized Premiums) | Net Realized Gain/(Loss) | Change in Net Unrealized Gain/(Loss) | Purchases/ Payments | Sales/ Issuances | Transfers Level 3 | Transfers Into of Level 3 | Ending Balance as of June 30, 2014 |
|--|--|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Assets:  |  |   |                          |                                      |                     |                  |                   |                           |                                    |
| Investments, at fair value-                          |  |   |                          |                                      |                     |                  |                   |                           |                                    |
| Agency residential mortgage-backed securities        | \$40,504                               | \$(6,523 )                                | \$457                    | \$515                                | \$7,249             | \$(3,630 )       | \$ —              | \$ —                      | \$38,572                           |
| Private label residential mortgage-backed securities | 580,772                                | 15,359                                    | 34,862                   | (14,366 )                            | 233,654             | (348,211 )       | —                 | —                         | 502,070                            |
| Private label commercial mortgage-backed securities  | 32,994                                 | 497                                       | 5,479                    | (842 )                               | 95,665              | (87,476 )        | —                 | —                         | 46,317                             |
| Commercial mortgage loans                            | 23,887                                 | 1,916                                     | 1,901                    | (673 )                               | 32,117              | (29,296 )        | —                 | —                         | 29,852                             |
| Residential mortgage loans                           | 24,062                                 | 878                                       | 878                      | 823                                  | 1,148               | (10,642 )        | —                 | —                         | 17,147                             |
| Collateralized loan obligations                      | 38,069                                 | (3,444 )                                  | 184                      | (581 )                               | 97,539              | (22,615 )        | —                 | —                         | 109,152                            |
| Real estate owned                                    | —                                      | —   | 7                        | 212                                  | 7,792               | (547 )           | —                 | —                         | 7,464                              |
| Private corporate equity investments                 | —                                      | —   | —                        | (239 )                               | 7,925               | —                | —                 | —                         | 7,686                              |
| Total investments, at fair value                     | 740,288                                | 8,683                                     | 43,768                   | (15,151 )                            | 483,089             | (502,417 )       | —                 | —                         | 758,260                            |
| Financial derivatives—assets, at fair value-         |  |   |                          |                                      |                     |                  |                   |                           |                                    |
| Credit default swaps on                              | 16,646                                 | —   | (2,135 )                 | 2,379                                | 530                 | (4,632 )         | —                 | —                         | 12,788                             |

Edgar Filing: Ellington Financial LLC - Form 10-Q

|  |           |         |          |             |           |             |      |      |           |
|--|-----------|---------|----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|------|------|-----------|
| asset-backed securities  |           |         |          |             |           |             |      |      |           |
| Total financial derivatives— assets, at fair value                 | 16,646    | —       | (2,135 ) | 2,379       | 530       | (4,632 )    | —    | —    | 12,788    |
| Total investments and financial derivatives— assets, at fair value | \$756,934 | \$8,683 | \$41,633 | \$(12,772 ) | \$483,619 | \$(507,049) | \$ — | \$ — | \$771,048 |
| Liabilities:   |           |         |          |             |           |             |      |      |           |
| Financial derivatives— liabilities, at fair value-                 |           |         |          |             |           |             |      |      |           |
| Credit default swaps on asset-backed securities                    | \$(350 )  | \$—     | \$(59 )  | \$(28 )     | \$—       | \$59        | \$ — | \$ — | \$(378 )  |
| Total financial derivatives— liabilities, at fair value            | (350 )    | —       | (59 )    | (28 )       | —         | 59          | —    | —    | (378 )    |

Table of Contents

| (In thousands)  | Ending Balance as of December 31, 2013 | Accreted Discounts / (Amortized Premiums) | Net Realized Gain/ (Loss) | Change in Net Unrealized Gain/(Loss) | Purchases/Sales/ Payments Issuances | Transfers Into Level 3 | Transfers Out of Level 3 | Ending Balance as of June 30, 2014 |
|---|--|---|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| (continued)   |  |   |                           |                                      |                                     |                        |                          |                                    |
| Securitized debt:   |  |   |                           |                                      |                                     |                        |                          |                                    |
| Securitized debt  | \$ (983 )                              | \$ (14 )                                  | \$ —                      | \$ (17 )                             | \$ 144                              | \$ —                   | \$ —                     | \$ (870 )                          |
| Total securitized debt  | (983 )                                 | (14 )                                     | —                         | (17 )                                | 144                                 | —                      | —                        | (870 )                             |
| Total financial derivatives—liabilities and securitized debt, at fair value | \$ (1,333 )                            | \$ (14 )                                  | \$ (59 )                  | \$ (45 )                             | \$ 144                              | \$ 59                  | \$ —                     | \$ (1,248 )                        |

All amounts of net realized and change in net unrealized gain (loss) in the table above are reflected in the accompanying Consolidated Statement of Operations. The table above incorporates changes in net unrealized gain (loss) for both Level 3 financial instruments held by the Company at September 30, 2014, as well as Level 3 financial instruments disposed of by the Company during the nine month period ended September 30, 2014. For Level 3 financial instruments held by the Company at September 30, 2014, change in net unrealized gain (loss) of \$2.3 million, \$(1.9) million, \$(28) thousand, and \$(17) thousand for the nine month period ended September 30, 2014 relate to investments, financial derivatives—assets, financial derivatives—liabilities, and securitized debt, respectively.

#### 4. To Be Announced RMBS

In addition to investing in pools of Agency RMBS, the Company transacts in the forward settling TBA market. Pursuant to these TBA transactions, the Company agrees to purchase or sell, for future delivery, Agency RMBS with certain principal and interest terms and certain types of underlying collateral, but the particular Agency RMBS to be delivered is not identified until shortly before the TBA settlement date. TBAs are liquid and have quoted market prices and represent the most actively traded class of MBS. The Company accounts for its TBAs as purchase and sales and uses TBAs primarily for hedging purposes, typically in the form of short positions. However, the Company may also invest in TBAs for speculative purposes, including holding long positions. Overall, the Company typically holds a net short position.

The Company does not generally take delivery of TBAs; rather, it settles the associated receivable and payable with its trading counterparties on a net basis. Transactions with the same counterparty for the same TBA that result in a reduction of the position are treated as extinguished. The fair value of the Company's positions in long TBA contracts are reflected on the Consolidated Condensed Schedule of Investments under TBA—Fixed Rate Agency Securities and the fair value of the Company's positions in TBA contracts sold short are reflected on the Consolidated Condensed Schedule of Investments under TBA—Fixed Rate Agency Securities Sold Short. The payables and receivables related to the Company's TBA securities are included on the Consolidated Statement of Assets, Liabilities, and Equity in Payable for securities purchased and Receivable for securities sold, respectively.

The below table details TBA assets, liabilities, and the respective related payables and receivables as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014:

|  | As of September 30, 2015<br>(In thousands) | December 31, 2014 |
|--|--|-------------------|
| Assets:  |  |                   |
| TBA securities, at fair value (Current principal: \$53,868 and \$71,598, respectively) | \$55,116                                   | \$72,410          |
| Receivable for securities sold relating to unsettled TBA sales                         | 879,824                                    | 1,205,779         |
| Liabilities:   |  |                   |
|  | \$(882,650                                 | ) \$(1,209,539 )  |

TBA securities sold short, at fair value (Current principal:  
 -\$829,088 and -\$1,135,218, respectively)

|  |          |              |   |
|--|----------|--------------|---|
| Payable for securities purchased relating to unsettled TBA purchases | (55,037  | ) (71,832    | ) |
| Net short TBA securities, at fair value                              | (827,534 | ) (1,137,129 | ) |

53

---

Table of Contents

## 5. Financial Derivatives

Gains and losses on the Company's derivative contracts for the three and nine month periods ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 are summarized in the tables below:

Three and Nine Month Periods Ended September 30, 2015:

| Derivative Type                                 | Primary Risk Exposure               | Three Month Period Ended September 30, 2015 |   | Nine Month Period Ended September 30, 2015 |   |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|---|--|---|
|   |                                     | Net Realized Gain/(Loss)                    | Change in Net Unrealized Gain/(Loss) <sup>(1)</sup> | Net Realized Gain/(Loss)                   | Change in Net Unrealized Gain/(Loss) <sup>(1)</sup> |
| (In thousands)                                  |                                     |   |   |  |   |
| Financial derivatives—assets                    |                                     |   |   |  |   |
| Credit default swaps on asset-backed securities | Credit                              | \$446                                       | \$ (310 )   | \$ (717 )                                  | \$ 392  |
| Credit default swaps on asset-backed indices    | Credit                              | (154 )                                      | 526   | (544 )                                     | (138 )  |
| Credit default swaps on corporate bond indices  | Credit                              | (1,426 )                                    | (763 )  | (2,704 )                                   | (2,208 )  |
| Credit default swaps on corporate bonds         | Credit                              | (4 )  | 1   | (4 )                                       | 1   |
| Total return swaps                              | Equity Market/Credit                | 536   | (67 )   | 4,602                                      | 173   |
| Interest rate swaps                             | Interest Rates                      | 6,808                                       | 9,641   | 33,789                                     | (5,302 )  |
| Futures   | Interest Rates/Equity Market        | 383   | (3 )  | 3,635                                      | 40  |
| Forwards  | Currency                            | 646   | (217 )  | 8,166                                      | 91  |
| Mortgage loan purchase commitments              | Interest Rates                      | —   | 11  | —  | 11  |
| Other   | Credit/Interest Rates               | 4,715                                       | 300   | 4,627                                      | 1,589   |
|   |                                     | 11,950                                      | 9,119   | 50,850                                     | (5,351 )  |
| Financial derivatives—liabilities               |                                     |   |   |  |   |
| Credit default swaps on asset-backed securities | Credit                              | (18 )                                       | 18  | (60 )                                      | (23 )   |
| Credit default swaps on asset-backed indices    | Credit                              | (65 )                                       | (692 )  | 52   | (484 )  |
| Credit default swaps on corporate bond indices  | Credit                              | (2,958 )                                    | 5,731   | (3,441 )                                   | 7,847   |
| Credit default swaps on corporate bonds         | Credit                              | 40  | (55 )   | (899 )                                     | 722   |
| Total return swaps                              | Equity Market/Credit                | 3,103                                       | (1,137 )  | (3,527 )                                   | (3,035 )  |
| Interest rate swaps <sup>(2)</sup>              | Interest Rates                      | (6,806 )                                    | (17,226 )   | (42,734 )                                  | 3,515   |
| Futures   | Interest Rates/Equity Market        | (1,426 )                                    | (592 )  | (2,210 )                                   | (1,212 )  |
| Forwards  | Currency                            | (231 )                                      | 64  | (6,276 )                                   | (4 )  |
| Other   | Credit/Interest Rates/Equity Market | (1,231 )                                    | 1,321   | (3,448 )                                   | 2,978   |
|   |                                     | (9,592 )                                    | (12,568 )   | (62,543 )                                  | 10,304  |



Edgar Filing: Ellington Financial LLC - Form 10-Q

Total \$2,358 \$ (3,449 ) \$(11,693 ) \$ 4,953

Includes foreign currency translation on derivatives in the amount of \$58 thousand and \$(80) thousand, for the (1)three and nine month periods ended September 30, 2015, respectively, which is included on the Consolidated Statement of Operations in Change in net unrealized gain (loss) on foreign currency translation.

(2)Includes a \$1.5 million reimbursement from a third party for the nine month period ended September 30, 2015.

54

---

Table of Contents

Three and Nine Month Periods Ended September 30, 2014:

| Derivative Type                                 | Primary Risk Exposure                      | Three Month Period Ended September 30, 2014 |                                      | Nine Month Period Ended September 30, 2014 |                                      |
|---|--|---|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|   |  | Net Realized Gain/(Loss)                    | Change in Net Unrealized Gain/(Loss) | Net Realized Gain/(Loss)                   | Change in Net Unrealized Gain/(Loss) |
| (In thousands)                                  |  |   |                                      |  |                                      |
| Financial derivatives—assets                    |  |   |                                      |  |                                      |
| Credit default swaps on asset-backed securities | Credit                                     | \$(2,860)                                   | ) \$3,004                            | \$(2,135)                                  | ) \$2,379                            |
| Credit default swaps on asset-backed indices    | Credit                                     | (2,145)                                     | ) 2,327                              | (4,261)                                    | ) 2,367                              |
| Credit default swaps on corporate bond indices  | Credit                                     | (1,459)                                     | ) 414                                | 653  | (361)                                |
| Total return swaps                              | Equity Market                              | 1,079                                       | 4                                    | 8,846                                      | 24                                   |
| Interest rate swaps                             | Interest Rates                             | 1,953                                       | 191                                  | 1,904                                      | (3,940)                              |
| Futures   | Interest Rates                             | 299   | (2,023)                              | 1,266                                      | 550                                  |
| Forwards  | Currency                                   | 2,218                                       | 345                                  | 2,722                                      | 396                                  |
| Other   | Credit/<br>Interest Rates                  | (60)  | ) (97)                               | 48   | 504                                  |
|   |  | (975)                                       | ) 4,165                              | 9,043                                      | 1,919                                |
| Financial derivatives—liabilities               |  |   |                                      |  |                                      |
| Credit default swaps on asset-backed securities | Credit                                     | (20)  | ) (28)                               | (59)                                       | ) (28)                               |
| Credit default swaps on asset-backed indices    | Credit                                     | 166   | (55)                                 | 2,608                                      | (1,180)                              |
| Credit default swaps on corporate bond indices  | Credit                                     | (1,878)                                     | ) 5,034                              | (7,639)                                    | ) 8,948                              |
| Credit default swaps on corporate bonds         | Credit                                     | 369   | (395)                                | 510  | (620)                                |
| Total return swaps                              | Equity Market                              | (4,067)                                     | ) 3                                  | (5,041)                                    | ) 27                                 |
| Interest rate swaps                             | Interest Rates                             | (2,218)                                     | ) 174                                | (6,075)                                    | ) (7,539)                            |
| Futures   | Interest Rates                             | 39  | 2,650                                | 14   | 2,315                                |
| Forwards  | Currency                                   | (997)                                       | ) 314                                | (1,926)                                    | ) 38                                 |
| Other   | Credit/<br>Interest Rates/Equity<br>Market | 104   | 194                                  | (510)                                      | ) (35)                               |
|   |  | (8,502)                                     | ) 7,891                              | (18,118)                                   | ) 1,926                              |
| Total   |  | \$(9,477)                                   | ) \$12,056                           | \$(9,075)                                  | ) \$3,845                            |

The tables below detail the average notional values of the Company's financial derivatives, using absolute value of month end notional values, for the nine month period ended September 30, 2015 and the year ended December 31, 2014:

| Derivative Type      | Nine Month Period Ended September 30, 2015<br>(In thousands) | Year Ended December 31, 2014 |
|----------------------|--|------------------------------|
| Interest rate swaps  | \$2,585,387  | \$2,227,315                  |
| Credit default swaps | 893,705  | 552,411                      |

Edgar Filing: Ellington Financial LLC - Form 10-Q

|                                    |           |         |
|------------------------------------|-----------|---------|
| Total return swaps                 | 1,228,173 | 55,108  |
| Futures                            | 978,986   | 738,830 |
| Options                            | 820,848   | 926,369 |
| Forwards                           | 94,611    | 42,143  |
| Warrants                           | 1,554     | 120     |
| Mortgage loan purchase commitments | 840       | —       |

From time to time the Company enters into credit derivative contracts for which the Company sells credit protection ("written credit derivatives"). As of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, all of the Company's open written credit derivatives were credit default swaps on either mortgage/asset-backed indices (ABX and CMBX indices) or corporate bond

Table of Contents

indices (CDX), collectively referred to as credit indices, or on individual corporate bonds, for which the Company receives periodic payments at fixed rates from credit protection buyers, and is obligated to make payments to the credit protection buyer upon the occurrence of a "credit event" with respect to underlying reference assets.

Written credit derivatives held by the Company at September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, are summarized below:

| Credit Derivatives  | Amount at<br>September 30, 2015 | Amount at<br>December 31, 2014 |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| (In thousands)  |                                 |                                |
| Fair Value of Written Credit Derivatives, Net   | \$30,099                        | \$27,741                       |
| Fair Value of Purchased Credit Derivatives Offsetting Written Credit Derivatives with Third Parties <sup>(1)</sup>      | \$(1,094                        | ) \$(3,287                     |
| Notional Amount of Written Credit Derivatives <sup>(2)</sup>  | \$(424,203                      | ) \$(341,014                   |
| Notional Amount of Purchased Credit Derivatives Offsetting Written Credit Derivatives with Third Parties <sup>(1)</sup> | \$33,354                        | \$54,874                       |

(1) Offsetting transactions with third parties include purchased credit derivatives which have the same reference obligation.

The notional value is the maximum amount that a seller of credit protection would be obligated to pay, and a buyer of credit protection would receive upon occurrence of a "credit event." Movements in the value of credit default swap transactions may require the Company or the counterparty to post or receive collateral. Amounts due or owed under credit derivative contracts with an International Swaps and Derivatives Association, or "ISDA," counterparty (2) may be offset against amounts due or owed on other credit derivative contracts with the same ISDA counterparty.

As a result, the notional amount of written credit derivatives involving a particular underlying reference asset or index has been reduced (but not below zero) by the notional amount of any contracts where the Company has purchased credit protection on the same reference asset or index with the same ISDA counterparty.

A credit default swap on a credit index or a corporate bond typically terminates at the stated maturity date in the case of corporate indices or bonds, or, in the case of ABX and CMBX indices, the date that all of the reference assets underlying the index are paid off in full, retired, or otherwise cease to exist. Implied credit spreads may be used to determine the market value of such contracts and are reflective of the cost of buying/selling credit protection. Higher spreads would indicate a greater likelihood that a seller will be obligated to perform (i.e., make payment) under the contract. In situations where the credit quality of the underlying reference assets has deteriorated, the percentage of notional values paid up front ("points up front") is frequently used as an indication of credit risk. Credit protection sellers entering the market would expect to be paid points up front corresponding to the approximate fair value of the contract. For the Company's written credit derivatives that were outstanding at both September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, periodic payment rates ranged between 15 and 500 basis points. Total net up-front payments received relating to written credit derivatives outstanding at September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 were \$33.4 million and \$28.9 million, respectively.

#### 6. Borrowings under Reverse Repurchase Agreements

The Company enters into reverse repurchase agreements. A reverse repurchase agreement involves the sale of an asset to a counterparty together with a simultaneous agreement to repurchase the transferred asset or similar asset from such counterparty at a future date. The Company accounts for its reverse repurchase agreements as collateralized borrowings, with the transferred assets effectively serving as collateral for the related borrowing. The Company's reverse repurchase agreements typically range in term from 30 to 180 days. The principal economic terms of each reverse repurchase agreement—such as loan amount, interest rate, and maturity date—are typically negotiated on a transaction-by-transaction basis. Other terms and conditions, such as those relating to events of default, are typically governed under the Company's master repurchase agreements. Absent an event of default, the Company maintains beneficial ownership of the transferred securities during the term of the reverse repurchase agreement and receives the related principal and interest payments. Interest rates on these borrowings are generally fixed based on prevailing rates corresponding to the terms of the borrowings, and interest is paid at the termination of the reverse repurchase agreement at which time the Company may enter into a new reverse repurchase agreement at prevailing market rates

with the same counterparty, repay that counterparty and possibly negotiate financing terms with a different counterparty, or choose to no longer finance the related asset. In response to a decline in the fair value of the transferred securities, whether as a result of changes in market conditions, security paydowns, or other factors, reverse repurchase agreement counterparties will typically make a margin call, whereby the Company will be required to post additional securities and/or cash as collateral with the counterparty in order to re-establish the agreed-upon collateralization requirements. In the event of increases in fair value of the transferred securities, the Company can generally require the counterparty to post collateral with it in the form of cash or securities. The Company is generally permitted to sell or re-pledge any securities posted by the counterparty as collateral; however, upon termination of the reverse repurchase agreement, or other circumstance in which the counterparty is no longer required to post such margin, the Company must return to the counterparty the same security that had been posted. The contractual amount (loan amount) of the Company's reverse repurchase agreements approximates their fair value, as the debt is short-term in nature.

Table of Contents

At any given time, the Company seeks to have its outstanding borrowings under reverse repurchase agreements with several different counterparties in order to reduce the exposure to any single counterparty. The Company had outstanding borrowings under reverse repurchase agreements with nineteen counterparties as of September 30, 2015 and sixteen counterparties as of December 31, 2014.

At September 30, 2015, approximately 30% of open reverse repurchase agreements were with one counterparty. At December 31, 2014, approximately 23% of open reverse repurchase agreements were with one counterparty. As of September 30, 2015 remaining days to maturity on the Company's open reverse repurchase agreements ranged from 2 to 358 days and from 2 to 631 days as of December 31, 2014. Interest rates on the Company's open reverse repurchase agreements ranged from 0.36% to 2.69% as of September 30, 2015 and from (1.50)% to 2.42% as of December 31, 2014. The negative interest rate at December 31, 2014 was related to reverse repurchase agreements on U.S. Treasury securities.

The following table details the Company's outstanding borrowings under reverse repurchase agreements for Agency RMBS and Credit assets, which include non-Agency MBS, CLOs, consumer loans, and U.S. Treasury securities by remaining maturity as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014:

| Remaining Maturity                    | September 30, 2015     |               |   | December 31, 2014      |               |   |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|---|------------------------|---------------|---|
|                                       | Outstanding Borrowings | Interest Rate | Weighted Average Remaining Days to Maturity | Outstanding Borrowings | Interest Rate | Weighted Average Remaining Days to Maturity |
| <b>Agency RMBS:</b>                   |                        |               |   |                        |               |   |
| 30 Days or Less                       | \$389,834              | 0.45          | % 14  | \$537,624              | 0.34          | % 16  |
| 31-60 Days                            | 272,247                | 0.48          | % 45  | 276,002                | 0.34          | % 44  |
| 61-90 Days                            | 290,038                | 0.49          | % 72  | 251,715                | 0.38          | % 72  |
| 91-120 Days                           | 191,974                | 0.53          | % 107                                       | —                      | —             | % —   |
| 151-180 Days                          | 1,746                  | 1.06          | % 173                                       | 48,161                 | 0.44          | % 164                                       |
| 181-360 Days                          | —                      | —             | % —   | 32,319                 | 0.47          | % 317                                       |
| <b>Total Agency RMBS</b>              | <b>1,145,839</b>       | <b>0.48</b>   | <b>% 52</b>                                 | <b>1,145,821</b>       | <b>0.35</b>   | <b>% 50</b>                                 |
| <b>Credit:</b>                        |                        |               |   |                        |               |   |
| 30 Days or Less                       | 23,119                 | 1.57          | % 17  | 53,939                 | 1.94          | % 22  |
| 31-60 Days                            | 25,571                 | 1.84          | % 41  | 46,872                 | 1.59          | % 43  |
| 61-90 Days                            | 21,250                 | 1.94          | % 68  | 37,561                 | 1.47          | % 65  |
| 91-120 Days                           | 33,860                 | 2.69          | % 100                                       | —                      | —             | % —   |
| 121-150 Days                          | 4,106                  | 1.70          | % 145                                       | 21,236                 | 2.03          | % 139                                       |
| 151-180 Days                          | 20,723                 | 2.10          | % 163                                       | 75,323                 | 1.77          | % 160                                       |
| 181-360 Days                          | 98,326                 | 2.47          | % 344                                       | 15,449                 | 1.65          | % 181                                       |
| >360 Days                             | —                      | —             | % —   | 149,601                | 2.41          | % 631                                       |
| <b>Total Credit Assets</b>            | <b>226,955</b>         | <b>2.28</b>   | <b>% 194</b>                                | <b>399,981</b>         | <b>2.02</b>   | <b>% 295</b>                                |
| <b>U.S. Treasury Securities:</b>      |                        |               |   |                        |               |   |
| 30 Days or Less                       | —                      | —             | % —   | 123,631                | (1.01)        | )% 2  |
| <b>Total U.S. Treasury Securities</b> | <b>—</b>               | <b>—</b>      | <b>% —</b>                                  | <b>123,631</b>         | <b>(1.01)</b> | <b>)% 2</b>                                 |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>\$1,372,794</b>     | <b>0.78</b>   | <b>% 76</b>                                 | <b>\$1,669,433</b>     | <b>0.65</b>   | <b>% 105</b>                                |

Reverse repurchase agreements involving underlying investments that the Company sold prior to period end, for settlement following period end, are shown using their original maturity dates even though such reverse repurchase agreements may be expected to be terminated early upon settlement of the sale of the underlying investment. Not included above are reverse repurchase agreements that the Company may have entered into prior to period end for which delivery of the borrowed funds is not scheduled until after period end in the amount of \$26.5 million and \$50.1 million as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively.

Edgar Filing: Ellington Financial LLC - Form 10-Q

As of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, the fair value of investments transferred as collateral under outstanding borrowings under reverse repurchase agreements was \$1.55 billion and \$1.93 billion, respectively. Collateral transferred under outstanding borrowings as of September 30, 2015 include investments in the amount of \$14.9 million that were sold prior to period end but for which such sale had not yet settled. In addition the Company posted net cash collateral of \$62.3 million and additional securities with a fair value of \$6.4 million as of September 30, 2015 as a result of margin calls

57

---

Table of Contents

from various counterparties. Collateral transferred under outstanding borrowings as of December 31, 2014 include investments in the amount of \$145.5 million that were sold prior to period end but for which such sale had not yet settled. In addition, the Company posted net cash collateral of \$14.2 million and additional securities with a fair value of \$12.5 million as of December 31, 2014 as a result of margin calls from various counterparties.

**7. Base Management Fee and Incentive Fee**

The Company is party to a Management Agreement (which may be amended from time to time), pursuant to which the Manager manages the assets, operations, and affairs of the Company, in consideration of which the Company pays the Manager management and incentive fees. Effective March 13, 2014, the Board of Directors approved a Fifth Amended and Restated Management Agreement, between the Company and the Manager. The descriptions of the Base Management Fees and Incentive Fees are detailed below.

**Base Management Fees**

The Operating Partnership pays the Manager 1.50% per annum of total equity of the Operating Partnership calculated in accordance with U.S. GAAP as of the end of each fiscal quarter (before deductions for base management fees and incentive fees payable with respect to such fiscal quarter), provided that total equity is adjusted to exclude one-time events pursuant to changes in U.S. GAAP, as well as non-cash charges after discussion between the Manager and the Company's independent directors, and approval by a majority of the Company's independent directors in the case of non-cash charges.

Summary information—For the three month periods ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, the total base management fee incurred was \$2.8 million and \$3.1 million, respectively. For the nine month periods ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, the total base management fee incurred was \$8.7 million and \$7.8 million, respectively.

**Incentive Fees**

The Manager is entitled to receive a quarterly incentive fee equal to the positive excess, if any, of (i) the product of (A) 25% and (B) the excess of (1) Adjusted Net Income (described below) for the Incentive Calculation Period (which means such fiscal quarter and the immediately preceding three fiscal quarters) over (2) the sum of the Hurdle Amounts (described below) for the Incentive Calculation Period, over (ii) the sum of the incentive fees already paid or payable for each fiscal quarter in the Incentive Calculation Period preceding such fiscal quarter.

For purposes of calculating the incentive fee, "Adjusted Net Income" for the Incentive Calculation Period means the net increase in equity from operations of the Operating Partnership, after all base management fees but before any incentive fees for such period, and excluding any non-cash equity compensation expenses for such period, as reduced by any Loss Carryforward (as described below) as of the end of the fiscal quarter preceding the Incentive Calculation Period.

For purposes of calculating the incentive fee, the "Loss Carryforward" as of the end of any fiscal quarter is calculated by determining the excess, if any, of (1) the Loss Carryforward as of the end of the immediately preceding fiscal quarter over (2) the Company's net increase in equity from operations (expressed as a positive number) or net decrease in equity from operations (expressed as a negative number) of the Operating Partnership for such fiscal quarter. As of September 30, 2015 there was no Loss Carryforward.

For purposes of calculating the incentive fee, the "Hurdle Amount" means, with respect to any fiscal quarter, the product of (i) one-fourth of the greater of (A) 9% and (B) 3% plus the 10-year U.S. Treasury rate for such fiscal quarter, (ii) the sum of (A) the weighted average gross proceeds per share of all common share and OP Unit issuances since inception of the Company and up to the end of such fiscal quarter, with each issuance weighted by both the number of shares and OP Units issued in such issuance and the number of days that such issued shares and OP Units were outstanding during such fiscal quarter, using a first-in first-out basis of accounting (i.e. attributing any share and OP Unit repurchases to the earliest issuances first) and (B) the result obtained by dividing (I) retained earnings attributable to common shares and OP Units at the beginning of such fiscal quarter by (II) the average number of common shares and OP Units outstanding for each day during such fiscal quarter, (iii) the sum of the average number of common shares, LTIP Units, and OP Units outstanding for each day during such fiscal quarter. For purposes of determining the Hurdle Amount, issuances of common shares and OP Units (a) as equity incentive awards, (b) to the Manager as part of its base management fee or incentive fee and (c) to the Manager or any of its affiliates in privately negotiated transactions, are excluded from the calculation. The payment of the incentive fee will be in a combination



of common shares and cash, provided that at least 10% of any quarterly payment will be made in common shares. Summary information—The Company did not incur any expense for incentive fees for the three or nine month periods ended September 30, 2015, since on a rolling four quarter basis, the Company's income did not exceed the prescribed hurdle amount. Incentive fee expense incurred for both the three and nine month periods ended September 30, 2014 was \$1.4 million.

Table of Contents

## 8. Long-Term Incentive Plan Units

Units held pursuant to the Individual LTIPs are generally exercisable by the holder at any time after vesting. Each unit is convertible into one common share. Costs associated with the Individual LTIPs are measured as of the grant date and expensed ratably over the vesting period. Total expense associated with Individual LTIPs for both the three month periods ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 was \$0.1 million. Total expense associated with Individual LTIPs for the nine month periods ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 was \$0.3 million and \$0.2 million, respectively.

On September 15, 2015, the Company's Board of Directors authorized the issuance of 7,425 LTIP units to its independent directors pursuant to the Individual LTIP. These LTIPs will vest and become non-forfeitable on September 14, 2016.

Detailed below is a roll-forward of the Company's LTIP units outstanding for the three and nine month periods ended September 30, 2015 and 2014:

|   | Three Month Period Ended<br>September 30, 2015 |                       |          | Three Month Period Ended<br>September 30, 2014 |                       |          |
|---|--|-----------------------|----------|--|-----------------------|----------|
|   | Manager  | Director/<br>Employee | Total    | Manager  | Director/<br>Employee | Total    |
| LTIP Units Outstanding (6/30/2015 and 6/30/2014, respectively)            | 375,000  | 54,314                | 429,314  | 375,000  | 36,052                | 411,052  |
| Granted   | —  | 7,425                 | 7,425    | —  | 5,841                 | 5,841    |
| Exercised   | —  | (1,947 )              | (1,947 ) | —  | (1,822 )              | (1,822 ) |
| LTIP Units Outstanding (9/30/2015 and 9/30/2014, respectively)            | 375,000  | 59,792                | 434,792  | 375,000  | 40,071                | 415,071  |
| LTIP Units Vested and Outstanding (9/30/2015 and 9/30/2014, respectively) | 375,000  | 33,753                | 408,753  | 375,000  | 23,958                | 398,958  |
|   | Nine Month Period Ended<br>September 30, 2015  |                       |          | Nine Month Period Ended<br>September 30, 2014  |                       |          |
|   | Manager  | Director/<br>Employee | Total    | Manager  | Director/<br>Employee | Total    |
| LTIP Units Outstanding (12/31/2014 and 12/31/2013, respectively)          | 375,000  | 54,314                | 429,314  | 375,000  | 36,052                | 411,052  |
| Granted   | —  | 7,425                 | 7,425    | —  | 5,841                 | 5,841    |
| Exercised   | —  | (1,947 )              | (1,947 ) | —  | (1,822 )              | (1,822 ) |
| LTIP Units Outstanding (9/30/2015 and 9/30/2014, respectively)            | 375,000  | 59,792                | 434,792  | 375,000  | 40,071                | 415,071  |
| LTIP Units Vested and Outstanding (9/30/2015 and 9/30/2014, respectively) | 375,000  | 33,753                | 408,753  | 375,000  | 23,958                | 398,958  |

## 9. Non-controlling Interests

## Operating Partnership

Non-controlling interests include the interest in the Operating Partnership owned by an affiliate of the Manager and certain related parties. On January 1, 2013, 212,000 OP Units were issued to the initial non-controlling interest member. Income allocated to the non-controlling interest is based on the non-controlling interest owners' ownership percentage of the Operating Partnership during the quarter, calculated using a daily weighted average of all common shares and convertible units outstanding during the quarter. Holders of OP Units are entitled to receive the same distributions that holders of common shares receive, and OP Units are convertible into common shares on a one-for-one basis, subject to specified limitations. OP Units are non-voting with respect to matters as to which common shareholders are entitled to vote. As of September 30, 2015, non-controlling interest related to the outstanding 212,000 OP Units represented an interest of approximately 0.6% in the Operating Partnership.

## Joint Venture Interests

Non-controlling interests also include the interests of joint venture partners in various consolidated subsidiaries of the Company. These subsidiaries hold the Company's investments in certain distressed commercial mortgage loans and

REO. These joint venture partners participate in these subsidiaries on a pari passu basis with the Company at a predetermined percentage, and therefore participate in all income, expense, gains and losses of such subsidiaries. These joint venture partners make capital contributions to the subsidiaries as new approved investments are purchased by the subsidiaries, and are generally entitled to distributions when investments are sold or otherwise disposed of. As of September 30, 2015 these joint venture

Table of Contents

partners' interests in subsidiaries of the Company were \$1.5 million, representing an approximately 5% interest in such subsidiaries.

These joint venture partners' interests are not convertible into common shares of the Company or OP Units, nor are these joint venture partners entitled to receive distributions that holders of common shares of the Company receive.

**10. Common Share Capitalization**

During the three month periods ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, the Board of Directors authorized dividends totaling \$0.65 per share and \$0.77 per share, respectively. Total dividends paid during the three month periods ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 were \$22.1 million and \$20.1 million, respectively. During the nine month periods ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, the Board of Directors authorized dividends totaling \$1.95 per share and \$2.31 per share, respectively. Total dividends paid during the nine month periods ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 were \$66.5 million and \$60.2 million, respectively.

Detailed below is a roll-forward of the Company's common shares outstanding for the three and nine month periods ended September 30, 2015 and 2014:

|   | Three Month<br>Period Ended<br>September 30,<br>2015 | Three Month<br>Period Ended<br>September 30,<br>2014 | Nine Month<br>Period Ended<br>September 30,<br>2015 | Nine Month<br>Period Ended<br>September 30,<br>2014 |
|---|--|--|---|---|
| Common Shares Outstanding<br>(6/30/2015, 6/30/2014, 12/31/2014, and 12/31/2013, respectively) | 33,449,678   | 25,441,750   | 33,449,678  | 25,428,186  |
| Share Activity:   |  |  |   |   |
| Shares issued   | —  | 8,000,000  | —   | 8,000,000   |
| Shares repurchased  | (34,507)   | —  | (34,507)  | —   |
| Shares issued in connection with incentive fee payment  | —  | —  | —   | 13,564  |
| Director LTIP units exercised   | 1,947  | 1,822  | 1,947   | 1,822   |
| Common Shares Outstanding<br>(9/30/2015, 9/30/2014, 9/30/2015, and 9/30/2014, respectively)   | 33,417,118   | 33,443,572   | 33,417,118  | 33,443,572  |

If all LTIP and OP Units that have been previously issued were to become fully vested and exchanged for common shares as of September 30, 2015 and 2014, the Company's issued and outstanding common shares would increase to 34,063,910 and 34,070,643 shares, respectively.

On August 3, 2015, the Company's Board of Directors approved the adoption of a share repurchase program under which the Company is authorized to repurchase up to 1.7 million common shares. The program, which is open-ended in duration, allows the Company to make repurchases from time to time on the open market or in negotiated transactions. Repurchases are at the Company's discretion, subject to applicable law, share availability, price and our financial performance, among other considerations. This program supersedes the program that was previously adopted on August 4, 2011. During the three month period ended September 30, 2015, the Company repurchased 34,507 shares at an average price per share of \$18.03 and a total cost of \$0.6 million.

Table of Contents

## 11. Earnings Per Share

The components of the computation of basic and diluted EPS were as follows:

|  | Three Month Period Ended<br>September 30, |            | Nine Month Period Ended<br>September 30, |            |
|--|---|------------|--|------------|
|  | 2015                                      | 2014       | 2015                                     | 2014       |
| (In thousands except share amounts)  |   |            |  |            |
| Net increase in shareholders' equity resulting from operations   | \$3,896                                   | \$12,948   | \$36,309                                 | \$56,530   |
| Add: Net increase in equity resulting from operations attributable to the participating non-controlling interest <sup>(1)</sup>              | 25  | 98         | 227                                      | 456        |
| Net increase in equity resulting from operations related to common shares, LTIP unit holders, and participating non-controlling interest     | 3,921                                     | 13,046     | 36,536                                   | 56,986     |
| Net increase in shareholders' equity resulting from operations available to common share and LTIP unit holders:                              |   |            |  |            |
| Net increase in shareholders' equity resulting from operations— common shares  | 3,847                                     | 12,756     | 35,849                                   | 55,653     |
| Net increase in shareholders' equity resulting from operations— LTIP units   | 49  | 192        | 460                                      | 877        |
| Dividends Paid <sup>(2)</sup> :  |   |            |  |            |
| Common shareholders  | (21,727 )                                 | (19,590 )  | (65,211 )                                | (58,934 )  |
| LTIP unit holders  | (279 )                                    | (317 )     | (837 )                                   | (950 )     |
| Non-controlling interest   | (138 )                                    | (163 )     | (414 )                                   | (326 )     |
| Total dividends paid to common shareholders, LTIP unit holders, and non-controlling interest   | (22,144 )                                 | (20,070 )  | (66,462 )                                | (60,210 )  |
| Undistributed (Distributed in excess of) earnings:   |   |            |  |            |
| Common shareholders  | (17,880 )                                 | (6,834 )   | (29,362 )                                | (3,281 )   |
| LTIP unit holders  | (230 )                                    | (125 )     | (377 )                                   | (73 )      |
| Non-controlling interest   | (113 )                                    | (65 )      | (187 )                                   | 130        |
| Total undistributed (distributed in excess of) earnings attributable to common shareholders, LTIP unit holders, and non-controlling interest | \$(18,223 )                               | \$(7,024 ) | \$(29,926 )                              | \$(3,224 ) |
| Weighted average shares outstanding (basic and diluted):   |   |            |  |            |
| Weighted average common shares outstanding   | 33,438,047                                | 27,442,146 | 33,445,758                               | 26,113,839 |
| Weighted average participating LTIP units  | 430,267                                   | 411,926    | 429,635                                  | 411,346    |
| Weighted average non-controlling interest units  | 212,000                                   | 212,000    | 212,000                                  | 212,000    |
| Basic earnings per common share:   |   |            |  |            |
| Distributed  | \$0.65                                    | \$0.77     | \$1.95                                   | \$2.31     |
| Undistributed (Distributed in excess of)   | (0.53 )                                   | (0.31 )    | (0.88 )                                  | (0.18 )    |
|  | \$0.12                                    | \$0.46     | \$1.07                                   | \$2.13     |
| Diluted earnings per common share:   |   |            |  |            |
| Distributed  | \$0.65                                    | \$0.77     | \$1.95                                   | \$2.31     |
| Undistributed (Distributed in excess of)   | (0.53 )                                   | (0.31 )    | (0.88 )                                  | (0.18 )    |
|  | \$0.12                                    | \$0.46     | \$1.07                                   | \$2.13     |

(1)For the three month periods ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, excludes net increase (decrease) in equity resulting from operations of \$6 thousand and \$0.1 million, respectively attributable to joint venture partners, which have non-participating interests as described in Note 9. For the nine month periods ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, excludes net increase in equity resulting from operations of \$32 thousand and \$0.2 million, respectively

attributable to joint venture partners, which have non-participating interests as described in Note 9.

(2) The Company pays quarterly dividends in arrears, so a portion of the dividends paid in each calendar year relate to the prior year's earnings.

61

---

Table of Contents

## 12. Counterparty Risk

As of September 30, 2015, investments with an aggregate value of approximately \$1.56 billion were held with dealers as collateral for various reverse repurchase agreements. The investments held as collateral include securities in the amount of \$14.9 million that were sold prior to period end but for which such sale had not yet settled as of September 30, 2015.

The following table details the percentage of such collateral held by counterparties who hold greater than 15% of the aggregate \$1.56 billion in collateral for various reverse repurchase agreements as of September 30, 2015. In addition to the below, unencumbered investments, on a settlement date basis, of approximately \$105.0 million were held in custody at the Bank of New York Mellon Corporation.

| Dealer               | % of Total Collateral on Reverse Repurchase Agreements |
|----------------------|--|
| Royal Bank of Canada | 27%  |

The following table details the percentage of collateral amounts held by dealers who hold greater than 15% of the Company's Due from Brokers, included as of September 30, 2015:

| Dealer                      | % of Total Due from Brokers |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Wells Fargo Bank N.A.       | 28%                         |
| J.P. Morgan Securities Inc. | 19%                         |

The following table details the percentage of amounts held by dealers who hold greater than 15% of the Company's Receivable for securities sold as of September 30, 2015:

| Dealer          | % of Total Receivable for Securities Sold |
|-----------------|---|
| CS First Boston | 20%                                       |

In addition the Company held cash and cash equivalents of \$139.4 million and \$114.1 million as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively. The below table details the concentration of cash and cash equivalents held by each counterparty:

| Counterparty                        | As of September 30, 2015 | December 31, 2014 |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Bank of New York Mellon Corporation | 64%                      | 11%               |
| BlackRock Liquidity TempFund        | 36%                      | 88%               |
| US Bank                             | —%                       | 1%                |

## 13. Restricted Cash

The Company is required to maintain certain cash balances with counterparties and/or unrelated third parties for various activities and transactions.

The Company has entered into a \$3.0 million loan agreement with a mortgage originator in which it has invested.

Under the terms of the agreement, the Company has agreed to make advances to the mortgage originator solely for the purpose of funding residential mortgage loans designated for sale to the Company. In connection with the agreement, the Company has placed cash into a restricted account in the Company's name, which is available to be drawn upon by the mortgage originator as needed to fund the origination of residential mortgage loans. To the extent the advances are drawn by the mortgage originator, it must pay interest, equal to LIBOR plus 5.00%, on the unpaid amount of each advance from the date the advance is made until such advance is paid in full. The mortgage originator is required to repay advances made in full no later than two business days following the date the Company purchases the loans from the mortgage originator. As of September 30, 2015, no advances were outstanding.

The Company has funded and caused a letter of credit to be issued by a bank for the benefit of one of the mortgage originators in which the Company holds an equity investment, in order to assist that originator in complying with its state licensing requirements.





Table of Contents

The Company is required to maintain a specific cash balance in a segregated account pursuant to a flow consumer loan purchase and sale agreement.

The below table details the Company's restricted cash balances included in Restricted cash on the Consolidated Statement of Assets, Liabilities, and Equity as of September 30, 2015. No restricted cash was held at December 31, 2014:

|  | September 30, 2015<br>(In thousands) |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| Restricted cash balance related to:            |                                      |
| Warehouse facility                             | \$3,000                              |
| Letter of credit                               | 230                                  |
| Flow consumer loan purchase and sale agreement | 2,350                                |
| Total  | \$5,580                              |

## 14. Offsetting of Assets and Liabilities

The Company records financial instruments at fair value as described in Note 2. All financial instruments are recorded on a gross basis on the Condensed Statement of Assets, Liabilities, and Equity. In connection with the vast majority of its derivative, repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements, and the related trading agreements, the Company and its counterparties are required to pledge collateral. Cash or other collateral is exchanged as required with each of the Company's counterparties in connection with open derivative positions, repurchase agreements, and reverse repurchase agreements.

The following tables present information about certain assets and liabilities representing financial instruments as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014. The Company has not entered into master netting agreements with any of its counterparties. Certain of the Company's repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements and financial derivative transactions are governed by underlying agreements that generally provide a right of offset in the event of default or in the event of a bankruptcy of either party to the transaction.

September 30, 2015:

| Description                       | Amount of Assets<br>(Liabilities) Presented in<br>the Consolidated<br>Statements of Assets,<br>Liabilities, and Equity <sup>(1)</sup> | Financial<br>Instruments<br>Available<br>for Offset | Financial<br>Instruments<br>Transferred or<br>Pledged as<br>Collateral <sup>(2)(3)</sup> | Cash<br>Collateral<br>(Received)<br>Pledged <sup>(2)(3)</sup> | Net Amount |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|---|------------|
| (In thousands)                    |   |   |  |   |            |
| Assets                            |   |   |  |   |            |
| Financial derivatives—assets      | \$73,994  | \$(46,053 )   | \$ —   | \$(524 )  | \$27,417   |
| Repurchase agreements             | 109,591   | (109,591 )  | —  | —   | —          |
| Liabilities                       |   |   |  |   |            |
| Financial derivatives—liabilities | (70,925 )   | 46,053  | —  | 24,744  | (128 )     |
| Reverse repurchase agreements     | (1,372,794 )  | 109,591   | 1,263,203  | —   | —          |

December 31, 2014:

| Description                  | Amount of Assets<br>(Liabilities) Presented in<br>the Consolidated<br>Statements of Assets,<br>Liabilities, and Equity <sup>(1)</sup> | Financial<br>Instruments<br>Available<br>for Offset | Financial<br>Instruments<br>Transferred or<br>Pledged as<br>Collateral <sup>(2)(3)</sup> | Cash<br>Collateral<br>(Received)<br>Pledged <sup>(2)(3)</sup> | Net Amount |
|------------------------------|---|---|--|---|------------|
| (In thousands)               |   |   |  |   |            |
| Assets                       |   |   |  |   |            |
| Financial derivatives—assets | \$80,029  | \$(40,671 )   | \$ —   | \$(5,578 )  | \$33,780   |
| Repurchase agreements        | 172,001   | (172,001 )  | —  | —   | —          |
| Liabilities                  |   |   |  |   |            |

Edgar Filing: Ellington Financial LLC - Form 10-Q

|                                   |            |           |           |        |         |   |
|-----------------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|--------|---------|---|
| Financial derivatives—liabilities | (66,116    | ) 26,758  | —         | 17,393 | (21,965 | ) |
| Reverse repurchase agreements     | (1,669,433 | ) 172,001 | 1,483,187 | 14,245 | —       |   |

63

---

Table of Contents

- (1) In the Company's Consolidated Statement of Assets, Liabilities, and Equity, all balances associated with repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements, and financial derivatives are presented on a gross basis. For the purpose of this presentation, for each row the total amount of financial instruments transferred or pledged and cash collateral (received) or pledged may not exceed the applicable gross amount of assets or (liabilities) as presented here. Therefore, the Company has reduced the amount of financial instruments transferred or pledged as collateral related to the Company's reverse repurchase agreements and cash collateral pledged on the Company's financial derivative liabilities. Total financial instruments transferred or pledged as collateral on the Company's reverse repurchase agreements as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 were \$1.56 billion and \$1.94 billion, respectively. As of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, total cash collateral on financial derivative assets excludes excess net cash collateral pledged of \$21.1 million and \$22.7 million, respectively. As of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, total cash collateral on financial derivative liabilities excludes excess cash collateral pledged of \$34.2 million and \$23.2 million, respectively.
- (2) When collateral is pledged to or pledged by a counterparty, it is often pledged or posted with respect to all positions with such counterparty, and in such cases such collateral cannot be specifically identified as relating to a specific asset or liability. As a result, in preparing the above tables, the Company has made assumptions in allocating pledged or posted collateral among the various rows.
- (3)

15. Contingencies and Commitments

The Company provides current directors and officers with a limited indemnification against liabilities arising in connection with the performance of their duties to the Company.

In the normal course of business the Company may also enter into contracts that contain a variety of representations, warranties, and general indemnifications. The Company's maximum exposure under these arrangements, including future claims that may be made against the Company that have not yet occurred, is unknown. The Company has not incurred any costs to defend lawsuits or settle claims related to these indemnification agreements. The Company has no liabilities recorded for these agreements as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014.

The Company has entered into a purchase agreement whereby it has committed to purchase newly issued consumer loans originated by a third party over a term that expires in November 2015. As of September 30, 2015, the Company's remaining purchase commitment in connection with the purchase agreement is \$17.9 million in total principal balance.

The Company has entered into a flow consumer loan purchase and sale agreement, open-ended in duration, with a third party whereby the Company has committed to purchase up to \$100 million of eligible consumer loans. As of September 30, 2015, the Company has purchased \$20.9 million in eligible consumer loans under this agreement.

In August 2015 the Company entered into participation and guarantee agreements, with terms expiring in August 2016, whereby: (i) the Company purchased a \$10 million participation interest in a borrowing facility structured as a repurchase agreement, or "Repo Facility," between two parties unrelated to the Company, and (ii) the Company guarantees the borrower's payment obligations under the Repo Facility. The borrower may borrow up to \$200 million under the Repo Facility, which is collateralized by residential mortgage loans which are required to be (1) eligible for guarantee by the Federal National Mortgage Association or the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, or (2) eligible for insurance by the Federal Housing Administration, or the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs, or (3) high credit quality jumbo loans not eligible for government insurance or guarantee. High quality jumbo loans may comprise up to 7.5% of the total Repo Facility. To the extent the borrower performs under the Repo Facility over the term of the participation and guarantee agreements, the Company will be reimbursed in full its \$10 million participation interest. Should the borrower default under the Repo Facility, the Company would be required to post to the lender an additional 5% of the then-outstanding amount borrowed under the Repo Facility and should the lender then exercise its rights under the guarantee, the Company could be required to purchase the mortgage loan collateral at a price equal to the aggregate amount borrowed under the Repo Facility, inclusive of accrued interest and any outstanding unused facility fees. In this case, the Company would have full recourse to the borrower to the extent of any deficit between the value of the mortgage loan collateral and the price paid by the Company for such collateral. The Company has the option, but not the obligation, to finance a specified portion of such purchase with the lender for up to six months via a pre-negotiated, committed repurchase facility. As a result of these agreements, the Company's

risk is a function of the ongoing creditworthiness of the borrower and market value of the mortgage loan collateral in relation to the amount owed by the borrower under the Repo Facility. For its participation in this arrangement, the Company is paid monthly and quarterly fees based on the amount utilized under the Repo Facility. Fees received are included in "Other Income" on the Company's Consolidated Statement of Operations. The participation interest in the amount of \$10 million is included in "Due from broker" on the Company's Consolidated Statement of Assets, Liabilities, and Equity. The Company's obligation under this arrangement is deemed to be a guaranty under ASC 460-10, Guarantees, and is carried at fair value and included in "Other Liabilities," on the Consolidated Statement of Assets, Liabilities, and Equity.

As of September 30, 2015 the borrower utilized approximately \$131.4 million under the Repo Facility and to date, is performing on its obligations under such facility.

Table of Contents

## Commitments and Contingencies Related to Investments in Mortgage Originators

As of September 30, 2015, the Company had non-controlling investments in three mortgage originators. In connection with its investments, the Company has outstanding commitments and contingencies as described below.

The Company has a commitment related to a mortgage originator in which the Company owns a subordinated debt interest. The Company has committed to make an additional \$2.0 million subordinated debt investment subject to the satisfaction of certain requirements by the borrower and to the extent the borrower requests to increase its borrowings. The borrower can request up to \$2.0 million on or before June 12, 2016. In June 2015, the Company entered into a flow mortgage loan purchase and sale agreement with this mortgage originator. The Company has not committed a specific dollar amount to future purchases under the agreement but has the option to purchase eligible loans as they are originated. As of September 30, 2015, the Company had not purchased any loans under this agreement, although it has outstanding mortgage loan purchase commitments of \$1.2 million.

In connection with its interest in a second mortgage originator, the Company has entered into an agreement whereby it guarantees the performance of the mortgage originator under a warehouse facility. As of September 30, 2015, the Company's maximum guarantee was \$5.0 million, which is included on the Consolidated Statement of Assets, Liabilities, and Equity under the caption Other Liabilities at fair value.

In March 2015, the Company made an initial investment in a third mortgage originator in the form of preferred and common stock. In addition, the Company entered into a flow mortgage loan purchase and sale agreement with the mortgage originator whereby the Company has committed to purchase eligible residential mortgage loans, to the extent they are originated in accordance with the Company's specifications, in an amount of at least \$200 million. The Company may opt to increase the amount purchased in its sole discretion based on its evaluation of mortgage loans previously purchased as well as market conditions. As of September 30, 2015, the Company purchased loans under this agreement in the amount of \$3.8 million and it has outstanding mortgage loan purchase commitments of \$3.5 million.

## 16. Financial Highlights

## Results of Operations for a Share Outstanding Throughout the Periods:

|  | Three Month<br>Period Ended<br>September<br>30, 2015 | Three Month<br>Period Ended<br>September<br>30, 2014 | Nine Month<br>Period Ended<br>September<br>30, 2015 | Nine Month<br>Period Ended<br>September<br>30, 2014 |
|--|--|--|---|---|
| Beginning Shareholders' Equity Per Share (6/30/2015, 6/30/2014, 12/31/2014, and 12/31/2013, respectively)                              | \$23.04  | \$24.53  | \$23.38   | \$24.40   |
| Net Investment Income  | 0.52   | 0.46   | 1.58  | 1.52  |
| Net Realized/Unrealized Gains (Losses)   | (0.40)   | ) 0.02   | (0.49)  | ) 0.67  |
| Results of Operations Attributable to Equity   | 0.12   | 0.48   | 1.09  | 2.19  |
| Less: Results of Operations Attributable to Non-controlling Interests  | —  | (0.01)   | ) —   | (0.03)  |
| Results of Operations Attributable to Shareholders' Equity <sup>(1)</sup>  | 0.12   | 0.47   | 1.09  | 2.16  |
| Dividends Paid to Common Shareholders  | (0.65)   | ) (0.77)   | ) (1.95)  | ) (2.31)  |
| Weighted Average Share Impact on Dividends Paid <sup>(2)</sup>   | (0.01)   | ) 0.03   | (0.03)  | ) —   |
| Accretive (Dilutive) Effect of Share Issuances (Net of Offering Costs), Share Repurchases, and Adjustments to Non-controlling Interest | 0.01   | (0.18)   | ) 0.02  | (0.17)  |
| Ending Shareholders' Equity Per Share (9/30/2015, 9/30/2014, 9/30/2015, and 9/30/2014, respectively) <sup>(3)</sup>                    | \$22.51  | \$24.08  | \$22.51   | \$24.08   |
| Shares Outstanding, end of period  | 33,417,118   | 33,443,572   | 33,417,118  | 33,443,572  |

(1) Calculated based on average common shares outstanding and can differ from the calculation for EPS (See Note 11).

(2)

Per share impact on dividends paid relating to share issuances/repurchases during the period as well as dividends paid to LTIP and OP Unit holders.

(3) If all LTIP units and OP Units previously issued were vested and exchanged for common shares as of September 30, 2015 and 2014, shareholders' equity per share would be \$22.22 and \$23.79, respectively.

65

---

Table of Contents

## Total Return:

The Company calculates its total return two ways, one based on its reported net asset value and the other based on its publicly-traded share price.

The following table illustrates the Company's total return for the periods presented based on net asset value:

Net Asset Value Based Total Return for a Shareholder: <sup>(1)</sup>

|              | Three Month<br>Period Ended<br>September 30, 2015 | Three Month<br>Period Ended<br>September 30, 2014 | Nine Month<br>Period Ended<br>September 30, 2015 | Nine Month<br>Period Ended<br>September 30, 2014 |
|--------------|---|---|--|--|
| Total Return | 0.49%   | 1.32%   | 4.69%  | 8.44%  |

(1) Total return is calculated assuming reinvestment of distributions at shareholders' equity per share during the period.

Market Based Total Return for a Shareholder:

For the three month periods ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, the Company's market based total return based on the closing price as reported by the New York Stock Exchange was 0.05% and (4.54)%, respectively. For the nine month periods ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, the Company's market based total return based on the closing price as reported by the New York Stock Exchange was (1.09)% and 7.65%, respectively. Calculation of market based total return assumes the reinvestment of dividends at the closing price as reported by the New York Stock Exchange as of the ex-date.

Net Investment Income Ratio to Average Equity: <sup>(1)</sup>

|   | Three Month<br>Period Ended<br>September 30, 2015 | Three Month<br>Period Ended<br>September 30, 2014 | Nine Month<br>Period Ended<br>September 30, 2015 | Nine Month<br>Period Ended<br>September 30, 2014 |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| Net Investment Income <sup>(2)(3)</sup> | 9.03%   | 8.02%   | 9.05%  | 8.27%  |

(1) Average equity is calculated using month end values.

(2) Includes incentive fee in calculation which can vary substantially over periods.

(3) Includes all items of income and expense on an annualized basis except for incentive fee expense which is included on a non-annualized basis.

Expense Ratios to Average Equity: <sup>(1)(2)</sup>

|   | Three Month<br>Period Ended<br>September 30, 2015 | Three Month<br>Period Ended<br>September 30, 2014 | Nine Month<br>Period Ended<br>September 30, 2015 | Nine Month<br>Period Ended<br>September 30, 2014 |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| Operating expenses, before interest expense and other investment related expenses | (2.55)%   | (3.03)%   | (2.59)%  | (2.86)%  |
| Incentive fee   | —%  | (0.21)%   | —%   | (0.22)%  |
| Interest expense and other investment related expenses                            | (2.34)%   | (1.98)%   | (2.19)%  | (2.08)%  |
| Total Expenses  | (4.89)%   | (5.22)%   | (4.78)%  | (5.16)%  |

(1) Average equity is calculated using month end values.

(2) Ratios are annualized except for the incentive fee which is not annualized.

## 17. Subsequent Events

On November 5, 2015, the Company's Board of Directors approved a dividend for the third quarter of 2015 in the amount of \$0.50 per share payable on December 15, 2015 to shareholders of record as of December 1, 2015.

Table of Contents

Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

In this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, except where the context suggests otherwise, "EFC," "we," "us," and "our" refer to Ellington Financial LLC and its subsidiaries, our "Manager" refers to Ellington Financial Management LLC, our external manager, and "Ellington" refers to Ellington Management Group, L.L.C. and its affiliated investment advisory firms.

**SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS**

When used in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, in future filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") or in press releases or other written or oral communications issued or made by us, statements which are not historical in nature, including those containing words such as "believe," "expect," "anticipate," "estimate," "project," "plan," "continue," "intend," "should," "would," "could," "goal," "objective," "will," "may," "seek," or similar expressions, are intended to identify "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and, as such, may involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties, and assumptions.

Forward-looking statements are based on our beliefs, assumptions, and expectations of our future performance, taking into account all information currently available to us. These beliefs, assumptions, and expectations are subject to risks and uncertainties and can change as a result of many possible events or factors, not all of which are known to us. If a change occurs, our business, financial condition, liquidity, and results of operations may vary materially from those expressed or implied in our forward-looking statements. The following factors are examples of those that could cause actual results to vary from our forward-looking statements: changes in interest rates and the market value of our securities; market volatility; changes in the prepayment rates on the mortgage loans underlying our agency securities; increased rates of default and/or decreased recovery rates on our assets; the availability and costs of financing to fund our assets; changes in government regulations affecting our business; our ability to maintain our exclusion from registration under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Investment Company Act"); and risks associated with investing in real estate assets, including changes in business conditions and the general economy. These and other risks, uncertainties and factors, including the risk factors described under Item 1A of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2014 as filed with the SEC, could cause our actual results to differ materially from those projected or implied in any forward-looking statements we make. All forward-looking statements speak only as of the date on which they are made. New risks and uncertainties arise over time and it is not possible to predict those events or how they may affect us. Except as required by law, we are not obligated to, and do not intend to, update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise.

**Executive Summary**

We are a specialty finance company that primarily acquires and manages mortgage-related assets, including residential mortgage-backed securities, or "RMBS," residential mortgage loans, commercial mortgage-backed securities, or "CMBS," commercial mortgage loans and other commercial real estate debt, real property, and mortgage-related derivatives. We also invest in corporate debt and equity securities, collateralized loan obligations, or "CLOs," consumer loans and asset-backed securities, or "ABS," backed by consumer and commercial assets, non-mortgage-related derivatives, and other financial assets, including private debt and equity investments in mortgage-related entities. We are externally managed and advised by our Manager, an affiliate of Ellington. Ellington is a registered investment adviser with a 20-year history of investing in a broad spectrum of mortgage-backed securities, or "MBS," and related derivatives.

We conduct all of our operations and business activities through Ellington Financial Operating Partnership LLC, or the "Operating Partnership." As of September 30, 2015, we have an ownership interest of approximately 99.4% in the Operating Partnership. The interest of approximately 0.6% not owned by us represents the interest in the Operating Partnership that is owned by an affiliate of our Manager and certain related parties, and is reflected in our financial statements as a non-controlling interest.

Our primary objective is to generate attractive, risk-adjusted total returns for our shareholders. We seek to attain this objective by utilizing an opportunistic strategy to make investments, without restriction as to ratings, structure, or position in the capital structure, that we believe compensate us appropriately for the risks associated with them rather



than targeting a specific yield. Our evaluation of the potential risk-adjusted return of any potential investment typically involves weighing the potential returns of such investment under a variety of economic scenarios against the perceived likelihood of the various scenarios. Potential investments subject to greater risk (such as those with lower credit ratings and/or those with a lower position in the capital structure) will generally require a higher potential return to be attractive in comparison to investment alternatives with lower potential return and a lower degree of risk. However, at any particular point in time, depending on how we perceive the market's pricing of risk both generally and across sectors, we may favor higher-risk assets or we may favor lower-risk assets, or a combination of the two in the interests of portfolio diversification or other considerations.

## Table of Contents

Through September 30, 2015, our Credit strategy (which in prior periods we referred to as our non-Agency strategy) has been the primary driver of our risk and return, and we expect that this will continue in the near- to medium-term. However, while we believe opportunities in U.S. non-Agency MBS remain, we believe other asset classes offer attractive returns as well as asset diversification. These asset classes include residential and commercial mortgage loans, which can be performing, non-performing, or sub-performing; CLOs; European non-dollar denominated investments; other mortgage-related structured investments; consumer loans and ABS backed by consumer loans; private debt and/or equity investments in mortgage originators and other mortgage-related entities; and distressed corporate debt. Our investments in these asset classes, together with our non-Agency MBS and real estate owned, are collectively referred to as our Credit portfolio. We believe that Ellington's proprietary research and analytics allow our Manager to identify attractive assets in these classes, value these assets, monitor and forecast the performance of these assets, and opportunistically hedge our risk with respect to these assets.

We continue to maintain a highly leveraged portfolio of Agency RMBS to take advantage of opportunities in that market sector and to maintain our exclusion from registration as an investment company under the Investment Company Act. Unless we acquire very substantial amounts of whole mortgage loans or there are changes to the rules and regulations applicable to us under the Investment Company Act, we expect that we will always maintain some core amount of Agency RMBS.

We also use leverage in our Credit strategy, albeit significantly less leverage than that used in our Agency RMBS strategy. Through September 30, 2015, we financed our asset purchases almost exclusively through reverse repurchase agreements, or "reverse repos," which we account for as collateralized borrowings. Although we currently have a de minimis amount of securitized debt outstanding, we expect to continue to obtain the vast majority of our financing through the use of reverse repos.

The strategies that we employ are intended to capitalize on opportunities in the current market environment. We intend to adjust our strategies to changing market conditions by shifting our asset allocations across various asset classes as credit and liquidity trends evolve over time. We believe that this flexibility, combined with Ellington's experience, will help us generate more consistent returns on our capital throughout changing market cycles.

As of September 30, 2015, outstanding borrowings under reverse repos and securitized debt were \$1.4 billion and our debt-to-equity ratio was 1.81 to 1. Our debt-to-equity ratio does not account for liabilities other than debt financings. Of our total borrowings outstanding as of September 30, 2015, approximately 83.5%, or \$1.1 billion, relates to our Agency RMBS holdings. The remaining outstanding borrowings relate to our non-Agency MBS, CLOs, and consumer loans.

We opportunistically hedge our credit risk, interest rate risk, and foreign currency risk; however, at any point in time we may choose not to hedge all or a portion of these risks, and we will generally not hedge those risks that we believe are appropriate for us to take at such time, or that we believe would be impractical or prohibitively expensive to hedge.

We believe that we have been organized and have operated so that we have qualified, and will continue to qualify, to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a partnership and not as an association or a publicly traded partnership taxable as a corporation.

We also measure our book value per share and our total return on a diluted basis, assuming all convertible units were converted into common shares at their respective issuance dates. As of September 30, 2015, our diluted book value per share was \$22.22 as compared to \$22.75 as of June 30, 2015 and \$23.09 as of December 31, 2014. On a diluted basis, the Company's total return for the three and nine month periods ended September 30, 2015 was 0.51% and 4.79%, respectively. Additionally our diluted net-asset-value-based total return was 161.02% from our inception (August 17, 2007) through September 30, 2015, and our annualized inception-to-date diluted net-asset-value-based total return was 12.54% as of September 30, 2015.

### Trends and Recent Market Developments

Key trends and recent market developments for the U.S. mortgage market include the following:

U.S. Federal Reserve and U.S. Monetary Policy—The U.S. Federal Reserve, or "Federal Reserve," continues to monitor the U.S. economy to determine when it should begin increasing its target interest rate, and it is maintaining its existing policy of reinvesting principal payments from its U.S. Treasury security and Agency RMBS holdings;

Global Macroeconomic Events—Various macroeconomic events in the third quarter, particularly in China, led to increased volatility in global financial markets, a drop in long-term U.S. Treasury yields, and wider yield spreads in most credit-sensitive fixed income markets;

- Housing and Mortgage Market Statistics—Data released by S&P Indices for its S&P/Case-Shiller Home Price Indices showed modest year-to-date home price appreciation through August; meanwhile the Freddie Mac survey 30-year mortgage rate ended the third quarter at 3.85%, decreasing from 4.08% at the end of the second quarter;

Table of Contents

Government Sponsored Enterprise, or "GSE," and Government Agency Developments—The Federal Housing Finance Agency, or "FHFA," and the GSEs continued to announce program and policy changes and clarifications intended to increase mortgage credit availability;

Portfolio Overview and Outlook—Market volatility continued in the third quarter. Fears of slower global growth led to a steep decline in long-term U.S. interest rates, a broad sell-off in global equity markets, and a significant widening in global credit spreads. As a result, yield spreads widened for most sectors of the fixed income market, including Agency RMBS. Non-Agency RMBS was also impacted by widening credit spreads, but not as much as other fixed-income sectors. The performance of the interest rate hedging side of our portfolio was weakened not only by declining interest rates, but also by high levels of interest rate volatility and sharply narrower interest rate swap spreads. Our credit hedges partially offset some of the negative impact of widening credit spreads, and we also benefited from the fact that many of the asset classes that we have been adding as part of our ongoing portfolio realignment are less sensitive to interest rate movements and global macroeconomic events.

#### U.S. Federal Reserve and U.S. Monetary Policy

Heading into the September meeting of the Federal Open Market Committee, or "FOMC," market participants and observers were nearly split on whether the FOMC would finally decide to raise short-term interest rates. Those predicting inaction ultimately prevailed, as the FOMC maintained the target range for the federal funds rate at 0% to 0.25%. In its September statement following the meeting, the FOMC also indicated that, based on its assessment of labor market conditions, inflationary pressures and expectations, and other factors, it will be appropriate to raise the target rate when it has seen further improvement in the labor market and is reasonably confident that inflation will move to its 2% inflation objective over the medium term. The FOMC also noted that it continues to expect that, with appropriate policy accommodation, economic activity will expand at a moderate pace. Currently the FOMC anticipates that economic conditions may warrant keeping the target rate below normal long-run levels for "some time," even once employment and inflation have reached levels consistent with the Federal Reserve's mandate. In addition to its September statement, the FOMC also released its "dot plot" in its Summary of Economic Projections, an overview of FOMC participants' assessments of monetary policy going forward. The September dot plot was overall more "dovish" (i.e., in favor of keeping interest rates low) than it had been in June, and one FOMC member (out of 17) predicted that the target federal funds rate might actually become negative in the coming several months, an unprecedented prediction. In response to the FOMC's September announcement, yield spreads widened considerably in many fixed income markets, and equity markets declined in the face of increasing concerns over economic growth. On September 18, 2015, the day following the FOMC statement, the 10-year U.S. Treasury yield fell six basis points to 2.13%, and the S&P 500 Index fell 1.6%. Markets generally continued to decline through the end of the quarter, with the 10-year U.S. Treasury yield falling an additional 10 basis points, and with the S&P 500 falling an additional 1.9%, from September 18, 2015 through September 30, 2015.

Over the course of the entire third quarter, the 10-year U.S. Treasury yield fell by 31 basis points from 2.35% as of June 30, 2015 to 2.04% as of September 30, 2015. While interest rates have dropped overall since the Federal Reserve's initial taper announcement in December 2013, we believe that there remains substantial risk that interest rates will increase, driven by a tightening of Federal Reserve monetary policy in response to employment and economic growth in the United States and other factors. The risk of rising interest rates reinforces the importance of our ability to hedge interest rate risk in both our Agency RMBS and Credit portfolios using a variety of tools, including TBAs, interest rate swaps, and various other instruments. Additional uncertainty surrounds the Federal Reserve's timeline to curtail its reinvestment of principal payments from its U.S. Treasury security and Agency RMBS holdings. The current pace of monthly reinvestments under this program is approximately \$24 billion, thus providing significant market support.

#### Global Macroeconomic Events

Global financial markets continued to experience a heightened level of volatility in the third quarter, primarily driven by concerns regarding a slowdown in the growth of the Chinese economy. The Shanghai Stock Exchange Composite Index plunged 20% in the latter half of August, and ended August down 38% from its high on June 12, 2015. On August 25th, in response to this significant stock market volatility and signs of an overall economic slowdown, the People's Bank of China lowered benchmark interest rates for the fifth time since November 2014, and announced a

selective cut in the reserve requirement ratio for banks, following three earlier reductions in 2015. U.S. equity markets also experienced significant volatility throughout the quarter, with the S&P 500 Index falling by more than 2% for three days in a row in August in response to the turmoil in Chinese markets. In a flight to quality, yields on long-term U.S. Treasury securities fell over the course of the quarter. While for the first part of the quarter the credit-sensitive sectors of the U.S. fixed income markets exhibited relative resilience in the face of the heightened global equity market volatility, in September most of the credit sensitive sectors experienced significant yield spread widening.

Table of Contents

## Housing and Mortgage Market Statistics

The following table demonstrates the decline in residential mortgage delinquencies and foreclosure inventory on a national level, as reported by CoreLogic in its August and July 2015 National Foreclosure Reports:

|   | As of       |             |
|---|-------------|-------------|
|   | August 2015 | August 2014 |
| Number of Units (In thousands)                |             |             |
| Seriously Delinquent Mortgages <sup>(1)</sup> | 1,319       | 1,664       |
| Foreclosure Inventory                         | 470         | 629         |

(1) Seriously Delinquent Mortgages are ninety days and over in delinquency and include foreclosures and real estate owned, or "REO," property.

As the above table indicates, both the number of seriously delinquent mortgages and the number of homes in foreclosure have declined significantly over the past year. This decline supports the thesis that as many homeowners have re-established equity in their homes through recovering real estate prices, they have become less likely to become delinquent and default on their mortgages.

Monthly housing starts provide another indicator of market fundamentals. The following table shows the trailing three-month average housing starts for the periods referenced:

|                              | September 2015 | June 2015 |
|------------------------------|----------------|-----------|
| Single-family <sup>(1)</sup> | 746            | 706       |
| Multi-family <sup>(1)</sup>  | 408            | 437       |

(1) Shown in thousands of units.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau

As of September 2015, average single-family housing starts during the trailing three months rose 5.7% as compared to June 2015 while multi-family housing starts decreased by approximately 6.6% during the same period. Overall, privately-owned housing starts in September 2015 came in at a seasonally adjusted annual rate of 1,206,000 units, 17.5% higher than the September 2014 rate of 1,026,000 units and marking the first month since October 2007 that this rate surpassed 1.2 million units.

Data released by S&P Indices for its S&P/Case-Shiller Home Price Indices for August 2015 showed that, on average, home prices had increased from May 2015 by 1.9% for its 20-City Composite and by 1.8% for its 10-City Composite. Home price appreciation has been relatively modest in 2014 and 2015, following strong appreciation in 2013.

According to the report, home prices remain below the peak levels of 2006, but, on average, are back to their February 2005 and March 2005 levels for the 10- and 20-City Composites, respectively. Finally, as indicated in the table above, as of August 2015, the national inventory of foreclosed homes fell to 470,000 units, a 25.2% decline when compared to August 2014; this represented the forty-sixth consecutive month with a year-over-year decline and the lowest level since November 2007. As a result, there are many fewer unsold foreclosed homes overhanging the housing market than there were a year ago. We believe that near-term home price trends are more likely to be driven by fundamental factors such as economic growth, mortgage rates, and affordability, rather than by technical factors such as shadow inventory. Shadow inventory represents the number of properties that are seriously delinquent, in foreclosure, or held as REO by mortgage servicers, but not currently listed on a multiple listing service.

The Freddie Mac survey 30-year fixed mortgage rate ended the third quarter at 3.85%, a 23-basis point decrease since the end of the second quarter. While the Refinance Index published by the Mortgage Bankers Association, or "MBA," rose steadily throughout most of the third quarter, it spiked 24% week-over-week for the week ended October 2, 2015 on account of the impending mortgage disclosure rule change known as the "TRID rule" (see below, "GSE/Government Agency Developments"). The spike was only temporary, as the following week the Refinance Index reverted back close to its previous level. Similarly, the MBA's Market Composite Index, a measure of mortgage application volume, also rose steadily during most of the third quarter, and experienced a comparable temporary jump at quarter-end. Existing home sales for the third quarter were 5.5 million units on a seasonally adjusted annualized basis, a 3.8% increase from the second quarter. By the end of the third quarter, monthly home sales had risen year-over-year for twelve consecutive months, and were 8.8% higher than a year earlier.



Table of Contents

While refinancing activity overall has been relatively slow in recent periods as compared to earlier periods when mortgage rates were at comparable levels, recent trends suggest an ongoing divergence between the refinancing behavior of lower balance loans and higher balance loans. As illustrated in the figure below, the average loan size of refinance applications has increased over the past two years, with a 38.1% increase from September 2013 through September 2015. This steady increase in average loan sizes of mortgage refinances is reflective of a number of changes related to borrower behavior and mortgage credit availability in recent years.

As shown in the figure above, higher loan balance borrowers tend to be more reactive to refinancing incentives, especially following steep declines in rates over a short period. After swift declines in mortgage rates in October 2014, January 2015, and March 2015, the average refinanced loan size spiked, reflecting a surge in higher loan balance borrowers reacting to the recent decline in mortgage rates. This greater prepayment sensitivity for higher loan size borrowers is well established, and is due in part to greater awareness among such borrowers about refinancing opportunities, as well as greater absolute dollar incentives to refinance relative to lower loan size borrowers. Moreover, while overall mortgage credit availability continues to increase from the depressed levels that followed the financial crisis, credit availability for higher loan size borrowers has been particularly improving recently. In the past two years, a number of the largest lenders, including Bank of America, JP Morgan, Wells Fargo, and PNC Bank, have noticeably loosened lending standards for jumbo mortgage loans typically sought by more affluent borrowers, including lowering minimum FICO requirements and raising maximum LTVs. Affluent borrowers have also generally experienced greater improvements in their creditworthiness, thanks to rising asset prices and a strong rebound in high-end home prices, especially in wealthier cities such as New York and San Francisco. Jumbo mortgage loans have been a rare bright spot for the non-Agency mortgage origination sector in recent years, and for good reason given the excellent credit performance of jumbo mortgage loans originated since the financial crisis. Many banks are also competing more vigorously for affluent customers, in an effort to cross-sell other financial products such as investment and brokerage services. This competition has resulted in a narrowing of the spread between jumbo mortgage rates and conforming mortgage rates, further increasing the relative refinancing incentive for jumbo mortgage loans.

On October 2, 2015, the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, or "BLS," reported that, in September 2015, the U.S. unemployment rate was 5.1%, falling from 5.3% in June 2015. Another, perhaps more relevant, measure of labor market conditions is employment growth, which slowed in August and September after relatively robust growth in the second quarter. The BLS reported that non-farm payrolls rose by 136,000 during August and by 142,000 during September. Thus far in 2015,



Table of Contents

job growth has averaged 198,000 jobs per month, while 2014 averaged 260,000 jobs per month. While it is difficult to quantify the relationship between employment data and the housing and mortgage markets, we believe that current levels of unemployment and job creation are generally supportive of the housing market. While the housing market is also currently supported by low mortgage rates, it faces a number of potential headwinds. These include high interest rate volatility, the constraining effects of still-tight credit standards on both housing starts and new loan originations, and the uneven pace of the recovery of the U.S. economy.

GSE and Government Agency Developments

On September 1, 2015, the changes to guarantee fees, or "g-fees," that the FHFA announced on April 17, 2015 went into effect. In April, the FHFA had announced that it would not change the general level of g-fees on new Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac originations, but that it would make certain minor and targeted fee adjustments, including removing the 25 basis point adverse market charge established in 2008, and applying small, targeted fee increases to a subset of Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac loans. G-fees are the fees charged by the GSEs to include mortgage loans in Agency pools, and thereby insure the mortgage loans against loss. Since these fees are passed on to borrowers whose loans are originated for inclusion in Agency pools, increased g-fees have the effect of reducing housing affordability for GSE borrowers, but potentially make it more attractive for private lenders to compete with the GSEs.

The FHFA continues to work with Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac to build a Common Securitization Platform, or "CSP," to be utilized by both agencies, which the FHFA believes will improve the liquidity of GSE securities and housing finance markets more broadly. On September 15, 2015, the FHFA released an update regarding details of the organization, structure, and timing of implementation of the CSP, which will occur in two phases. These phases will likely be implemented gradually over the next few years.

On October 3, 2015, the TILA-RESPA Integrated Disclosure, or "TRID," rule, issued by the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau, or "CFPB," went into effect for most residential real estate transactions. The TRID rule was developed at the direction of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, or "Dodd-Frank Act." It integrates several mortgage loan disclosures into two new forms, a Loan Estimate form and a Closing Disclosure form, in an attempt to simplify the mortgage application process and to help borrowers better understand their mortgage terms.

On October 7, 2015, at the direction of the FHFA, Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac released their selling representation and warranty framework for origination defects and remedies, or the "remedies framework," in an effort to clarify rules relating to mortgage repurchases and to enable lenders to manage risk more effectively. This framework gives more clarity to lenders on their rights and responsibilities when selling or securitizing loans to or with the GSEs, specifically in regards to identifying and correcting origination defects, as well as repurchase alternatives. The framework will apply to whole loans purchased and mortgage loans delivered into mortgage-backed securities on or after January 1, 2016.

To date, no definitive legislation has been enacted with respect to a possible unwinding of the GSEs or a material reduction in their roles in the U.S. mortgage market. There have been several proposals offered by members of Congress, including the Corker-Warner bill introduced in June 2013, the Johnson-Crapo bill introduced in March 2014, the Partnership to Strengthen Homeownership Act introduced in July 2014, and a Senate draft bill introduced in May 2015 by Senator Richard Shelby that pushes for increased credit risk transfers to private investors. To date, the GSEs have engaged predominantly in "second-loss" risk sharing transactions, where the GSEs bear losses on their mortgage pools up to a capped amount first, before private investors bear any losses. Furthermore, these risk sharing transactions to date have generally been "back-end" transactions, where the GSE seeks to offload its risk only after it has actually issued guarantees on a defined pool of mortgages. Under the Shelby bill, not only would the GSEs be required to engage in significant and increasing levels of risk sharing transactions generally, but for the first time the GSEs would be required to engage both in "first-loss" risk sharing transactions and in "front-end" risk sharing transactions. Many of these proposed bills could potentially increase private capital flows to the mortgage sector while reducing taxpayer risk. Though it appears unlikely that any of these bills will be passed in their current form, features may be incorporated into future proposals.

Portfolio Overview and Outlook

Credit

As of September 30 2015, the value of our long Credit portfolio was \$618.4 million, as compared to \$720.8 million as of June 30, 2015, representing a decrease of approximately 14%. The decline over the course of the quarter in the size of our Credit portfolio was primarily related to sales of our non-Agency RMBS, with proceeds partially redeployed into several of our other Credit asset classes.

Market volatility and uncertainty around the direction of interest rates continued in the third quarter. Slowing growth in the Chinese economy and weakening fundamentals in many emerging market economies spread fears of slower global growth,

Table of Contents

leading to a steep decline in long-term U.S. interest rates, a broad sell-off in global equity markets, and a significant widening in global credit spreads. Over the course of the quarter, financial markets were grappling with conflicting forces: on the one hand a global economy that was slowing, and on the other hand a U.S. economy that appeared strong enough for the Federal Reserve to begin tightening monetary policy in September. Despite concerns over Federal Reserve tightening, long-term U.S. interest rates declined sharply and the yield curve flattened as investors sought the safe haven of U.S. Treasury securities, and this trend continued when the Federal Reserve chose not to raise the target federal funds rate in September. The 10-year U.S. Treasury yield ended the third quarter sharply lower at 2.04% as compared to 2.35% at the end of the second quarter, a drop of 31 basis points, while the 2-year U.S. Treasury yield dropped only 1 basis point, from 0.64% to 0.63% over the course of the quarter. Interest rate swap rates decreased even more than U.S. Treasury yields across the yield curve, with 2-year and 10-year swap rates falling 16 basis points and 46 basis points, respectively, over the course of the quarter. The average rate for a fixed rate 30-year conventional mortgage also decreased over the course of the third quarter, falling 0.23% to 3.85% as of September 30, 2015.

Relative to certain other sectors of the fixed income market such as new issue CMBS and high-yield corporate credit, non-Agency RMBS performed well during the third quarter. Yield spread widening for non-Agency RMBS was relatively contained, as strong housing fundamentals continued to support the sector. Over the course of the year, we have steadily sold down our legacy non-Agency RMBS holdings, not only to take advantage when prices hit our exit targets, but also to redeploy proceeds into other asset classes. Relative to other credit sectors, the non-Agency RMBS market continues to be supported by favorable technical conditions, most notably the absence of a new issue market (in contrast with the CMBS market, where new issue supply has been heavy). As of September 30, 2015, our investments in U.S. non-Agency RMBS totaled \$266.0 million as compared to \$350.2 million as of June 30, 2015. Despite difficult market conditions and generally widening credit spreads, our CMBS strategy, including hedges, generated positive income during the third quarter. CMBS had a strong start to the third quarter with a meaningful rally in CMBX and new issue credit spreads. However, the volatile conditions in global financial markets ultimately put widening pressure on CMBS spreads. For the nine months ended September 30, 2015, CMBS, new issuance totaled \$46.5 billion, an 8% increase year-over-year. This strong supply added to widening pressure on credit spreads. New issue CMBS underperformed the broader credit markets, while legacy CMBS generally outperformed, holding steady for most of the quarter until finally weakening into the broader market decline in September. As of September 30, 2015, our CMBS bond portfolio was comprised of new issue "B-pieces" that we purchased at original issuance. B-pieces are the most subordinated (and therefore the highest yielding and riskiest) CMBS tranches. Though we had slowed our acquisition pace of B-pieces given weakening credit quality and less attractive yields, enhanced investor pricing power and collateral composition capabilities amidst the market weakness has made the ongoing investment opportunity more appealing. By purchasing new issue B-pieces, we believe that we are often able to effectively "manufacture" our risk more efficiently than what is generally available in the secondary market, and to better target the collateral profiles and structures we prefer. Over the course of the quarter, we net sold assets in our CMBS portfolio and we also trimmed the size of our CMBS derivative portfolio. We were able to decrease the size of our portfolio exposure before the majority of the sell-off in September and our selling activity resulted in modest net gains for the quarter. As of September 30, 2015, our investment in U.S. CMBS was \$32.2 million, as compared to \$38.6 million as of June 30, 2015.

We remain active in distressed small balance commercial loans. As of September 30, 2015, our portfolio included twenty five loans and two REO properties with an aggregate value of \$62.4 million, as compared to twenty loans and one REO property with an aggregate value of \$57.4 million as of June 30, 2015. The number and aggregate value of loans held, as well as the income generated by our loans, may fluctuate significantly from period to period, especially as loans are resolved or sold. We continue to acquire small balance commercial loans through existing channels, and we continue to seek to further broaden our investment sourcing capabilities. Our distressed small balance commercial loan portfolio performed well during the third quarter.

During the third quarter, overall market volatility also impacted European MBS/ABS and CLOs. In general, the lack of liquidity exhibited in the second quarter not only persisted into the third quarter, but deteriorated further. Most dealers, not wanting to add risk but also not wanting to realize losses, exhibited little appetite to add or sell bonds.

Despite the weakness, we were net sellers during the quarter and the sales we transacted were mainly focused around CLOs. Some of our CLO holdings had been upgraded from non-investment grade to investment grade and, as a result, experienced a spike in price. Additionally, some of our holdings were called at par, also generating gains. During the third quarter, we continued to actively trade our European RMBS holdings, rotating out of positions that we felt were reasonably valued and into other more attractively priced positions. Given the summer lull in Spain, we were not able to acquire any new packages of non-performing Spanish consumer, residential, or commercial mortgage loans, but this remains an area of focus for us as we continue to believe that the Spanish non-performing loan market will present additional attractive opportunities. Net of hedges, including currency hedges, our European non-dollar denominated portfolio generated modest positive income for the third quarter. As of September 30, 2015, our investments in European non-dollar denominated assets totaled \$77.8 million, as compared to \$102.3 million as of June 30,

Table of Contents

2015. As of September 30, 2015 our total holdings of European non-dollar denominated assets included \$38.0 million in RMBS, \$10.3 million in CMBS, \$26.3 million in CLOs, \$3.0 million in ABS, and \$0.3 million in distressed corporate debt. As of June 30, 2015 our total holdings of European non-dollar denominated assets included \$35.6 million in RMBS, \$11.3 million in CMBS, \$51.2 million in CLOs, and \$3.9 million in ABS, and \$0.4 million in distressed corporate debt. These assets include securities denominated in British pounds as well as in euros. The effect of market volatility in the third quarter on U.S. CLOs was bifurcated between new issue CLOs, which experienced significant credit spread widening, and legacy CLOs, which held up much better. Legacy CLO securitizations continue to de-leverage, reducing the risk and therefore the price volatility of legacy CLO securities. Meanwhile, new issue CLOs continue to be adversely impacted by aggressive selling by large banks in advance of quarter end, as they contended with the balance sheet limitations imposed by the Volker Rule. Our portfolio declined in size over the course of the quarter, in part because certain of our CLO equity positions were optionally redeemed. Since we owned these CLO equity positions at a discount to net asset value, they benefited from the optional redemptions. Within our U.S. CLO portfolio, we remain focused on the legacy sector, where we continue to find opportunities in both mezzanine and equity tranches. In contrast, we continue to believe that more recently issued CLOs do not currently provide attractive risk-adjusted returns, particularly given that the underlying loans were generally originated with relaxed underwriting standards, or "covenant light" features. In addition, we believe that high-yield corporate credit will experience more volatility over the near to medium term, which would negatively impact new issue CLOs. Including credit hedges, our U.S. CLO portfolio contributed modestly to our third quarter results. Our U.S. CLO portfolio declined to \$30.5 million as of September 30, 2015, from \$47.2 million as of June 30, 2015.

We remain active in non-performing and sub-performing U.S. residential mortgage loans, or "residential NPLs." Year-to-date through September 30, 2015, the sales volume of widely distributed offerings of residential NPLs was largely on track with 2014 levels at approximately \$15 billion, with a significant portion of the volume coming from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, the Government Sponsored Enterprises, or "GSEs," and large banks. The GSEs are relative newcomers to the group of sellers and have ramped up their presence, with Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac now being programmatic sellers and representing the largest source, providing approximately one-third of non-performing legacy loan supply so far this year. The residential NPL market remains crowded and highly competitive, particularly for larger pools. REITs, private equity firms, and large investment management firms remain the most significant purchasers. Notwithstanding the volatility in the broader credit markets, residential NPL pools performed well during the third quarter. During the quarter, we were net sellers of residential NPLs, and, as a result, our portfolio decreased in size. Our residential NPL portfolio generated modest positive income during the third quarter and our strategy continues to focus on smaller, less-competitive, mixed legacy pools sourced from motivated sellers. We expect to evaluate additional such transactions during the fourth quarter given the healthy supply in the market. As of September 30, 2015, we held \$24.7 million in residential NPLs and related foreclosure property as compared to \$28.4 million as of June 30, 2015.

During the third quarter, under flow agreements with multiple originators, we continued to add to our consumer loan portfolio, which includes unsecured loans as well as auto loans. Our U.S. consumer loan and ABS portfolio performed well in the third quarter, and we expect its contribution to increase as the portfolio continues to ramp up in volume. We are also actively evaluating other consumer loan originators with whom we may enter into flow arrangements. During the third quarter, we executed a financing agreement, and borrowings under this facility are secured by the majority of our purchased consumer loans. As of September 30, 2015, our investments in U.S. consumer loans and ABS totaled \$74.7 million, as compared to \$48.5 million as of June 30, 2015.

We continue to take a measured approach with our distressed corporate debt investments. The distressed debt market experienced ongoing significant weakness in the third quarter across several key segments including oil and gas, coal, and iron ore, but also in new sectors including telecommunications. This in turn led many of the various distressed debt indices to produce negative returns for the quarter. For example, the distressed segment of the Barclays High Yield Index was down over 30% in the third quarter. Against this backdrop, we have kept our portfolio small, continued to focus on senior secured leverage loans, and avoided crowded distressed trades. While we believe that there could be significant opportunity in distressed debt in the near future, we expect to remain cautious and plan to

make purchases opportunistically if attractive entry points arise. During the third quarter, our distressed corporate debt portfolio generated a modest net loss, inclusive of credit hedges. As of September 30, 2015, our holdings of distressed corporate debt, including related equity and the underlying value of loans acquired through total return swap contracts, totaled \$60.9 million, as compared to \$56.4 million as of June 30, 2015.

During the third quarter, we continued to ramp up our "non-QM" mortgage strategy. We currently have non-QM flow agreements with two mortgage originators in which we have invested. While over the near term we expect the purchase flow to be modest, we believe that it will grow meaningfully over the medium to longer term. After an initial ramp-up period, we would also expect to finance most of the loans we acquire using reverse repurchase agreements or other financing arrangements. As of September 30, 2015, our non-QM mortgage loans, including outstanding mortgage loan purchase commitments, totaled \$8.3

Table of Contents

million. We are also continuing to explore making investments in other mortgage originators where we see opportunities to enhance longer term enterprise values and/or to establish strategic relationships, including where we could gain access to desirable assets, such as through flow agreements.

Active portfolio trading of our more liquid assets remains a key element of our strategy. Our Credit bond portfolio turnover during the quarter ended September 30, 2015, as measured by sales, excluding principal paydowns, was approximately 24%. While our non-Agency RMBS portfolio continues to generate attractive yields, we also seek to capitalize on trading opportunities in order to enhance both our returns and the composition of our portfolio.

During the quarter ended September 30, 2015, we continued to hedge our non-Agency portfolio against credit, interest rate, and foreign currency risk. We continue to believe that credit-sensitive sectors of the fixed income market remain vulnerable, especially to substantial unexpected increases in long-term interest rates. For credit hedging, we continue to primarily use the CDX corporate bond indices, CDX tranches, options on CDX, and the CMBX commercial mortgage-backed securities indices. We believe that our publicly traded partnership structure affords us valuable flexibility, especially with respect to our ability to reduce exposures nimbly through hedging both credit and interest rate risks.

Agency

As of September 30, 2015, we held Agency RMBS, excluding TBAs, with a value of \$1.221 billion, as compared to \$1.124 billion as of June 30, 2015.

Consistent with prior quarters, as of September 30, 2015, our Agency RMBS were principally comprised of "specified pools." Specified pools are fixed rate Agency pools with special characteristics, such as pools comprised of low loan balance mortgages, pools comprised of mortgages backed by investor properties, pools containing mortgages originated through the government-sponsored "Making Homes Affordable" refinancing programs, and pools containing mortgages with various other characteristics.

Yield spreads on Agency RMBS widened in the third quarter, especially in the latter part of the quarter. While Agency RMBS are not generally considered to have credit risk, their yield spreads nevertheless widened in the third quarter in sympathy with many credit-sensitive sectors, including corporate bonds and CMBS. Typically, the principal factor that drives the underperformance of Agency RMBS relative to interest rate swaps and U.S. Treasury securities is an actual or market-anticipated increase in prepayments. While prepayments did increase slightly during the third quarter, they remain relatively low given the absolute level of mortgage rates. Thus the yield spread widening of Agency RMBS was considered more technical in nature, as opposed to reflecting fundamental underperformance. Interest rate swap spreads also exhibited an unusually high level of volatility during the quarter, with the 10-year swap spread to U.S. Treasury securities actually becoming negative for the first time since 2010. This contributed further to the widening in yield spreads between Agency RMBS and interest rate swaps, which was the primary cause of the substantial underperformance of our Agency RMBS portfolio relative to our swap hedges during the third quarter. Specifically, for the quarter ended September 30, 2015, we had total net realized and unrealized gains of \$5.7 million, or \$0.17 per share, on our aggregate Agency RMBS portfolio, while we had net realized and unrealized losses of \$16.2 million, or \$0.48 per share, from our interest rate hedging portfolio.

Notwithstanding the general underperformance of Agency RMBS relative to interest rate swaps during the third quarter, specified Agency pools performed well relative to their generic pool counterparts, as their inherent prepayment protection characteristics increased their attractiveness in light of falling interest rates and the heightened possibility of future prepayment increases. Over the course of the quarter, pay-ups on our specified pools increased to 0.91% as of September 30, 2015 from 0.75% as of June 30, 2015. Pay-ups are price premiums for specified pools relative to their TBA counterparts.

Over the course of the third quarter, TBA roll prices weakened. Because we generally carry a net short position in TBAs to hedge interest rate risk, this weakening augmented the performance of our Agency strategy. We actively traded our Agency RMBS portfolio during the third quarter in order to take advantage of volatility and harvest modest gains. Our portfolio turnover for the quarter was 19% (as measured by sales and excluding paydowns), and we captured net realized gains of \$0.9 million, excluding hedges.

During the third quarter, we continued to focus our Agency RMBS purchasing activity primarily on specified pools, especially those with higher coupons. As of September 30, 2015, the weighted average coupon on our fixed rate

specified pools was 4.04%. We also continued to be active in the reverse mortgage pool sector, and we added to our holdings during the quarter as their yield spreads increased in sympathy with those of the broader market. Our Agency RMBS portfolio also includes a small allocation to Agency ARMs and Agency IOs. Notwithstanding the recent declines in interest rates, we believe that there



Table of Contents

remains a heightened risk of substantial interest rate and prepayment volatility in the near term, thus reinforcing the importance of our ability to hedge our risks using a variety of tools, including TBAs.

Our net Agency premium as a percentage of our long Agency RMBS holdings is one metric that we use to measure our overall prepayment risk. Net Agency premium represents the total premium (excess of market value over outstanding principal balance) on long Agency RMBS holdings less the total premium on related net short (TBA) Agency RMBS positions. The net short TBA position related to our long Agency RMBS had a notional value of \$638.3 million and a fair value of \$684.4 million as of September 30, 2015, and a notional value of \$614.8 million and a fair value of \$654.5 million as of June 30, 2015. The lower our net Agency premium, the less we believe we are exposed to market-wide increases in Agency RMBS prepayments. As of September 30, 2015 and June 30, 2015, our net Agency premium as a percentage of fair value on long Agency RMBS holdings was approximately 3.3% and 3.0%, respectively. Excluding TBA positions used to hedge our long Agency RMBS portfolio, our Agency premium as a percentage of fair value was approximately 7.2% and 6.6% as of September 30, 2015 and June 30, 2015, respectively. These percentages may fluctuate from period to period based on market factors, including interest rates and mortgage rates, as well as, with respect to the net percentages, the degree to which we hedge prepayment risk with short TBAs. We believe that our focus on purchasing pools with specific prepayment characteristics provides a measure of protection against prepayments.

In the aftermath of the significant third quarter yield spread widening, and with prepayments remaining relatively muted despite continued low levels of mortgage rates, we believe that Agency RMBS currently offer very attractive net interest margins and overall relative value.

**Financing**

During the third quarter, our cost of repo financing increased slightly. Our weighted average borrowing rate for the three months ended September 30, 2015 increased three basis points to 0.78%. Repo borrowing rates were generally slightly higher for most of the third quarter. However, following the September decision by the Federal Reserve not to raise the target federal funds rate, we saw a decline in the cost of repo borrowing, and this has persisted into the early part of the fourth quarter. As of September 30, 2015, the weighted average remaining term of our outstanding repo decreased to 76 days, down from 132 days as of June 30, 2015. At the end of each year, many lending banks trim their balance sheets in the face of capital constraints and in anticipation of issuing their year-end financial statements, and as a result financing that extends over year end tends to carry a higher interest spread premium. Towards the end of the third quarter, many of the opportunities that we were seeing to lock in financing past year end were, we believed, unattractive, even in the context of our expectations for year-end funding premiums. As a result, we intentionally shortened some of our repo maturities to avoid funding past year-end, on the belief that in the fourth quarter we would see more attractive opportunities to lock in our year-end funding. Under Dodd-Frank, bank capital treatment of repo transactions has become more onerous, thereby making it less attractive for banks to provide repo financing. While large banks still dominate the repo market, non-bank firms, not subject to the same regulations as large banks, are becoming more active in providing repo financing. The vast majority of our outstanding repo financing is still provided by larger banks and dealers; however, in limited amounts, we have also entered into repo agreements with smaller non-bank dealers. In general, we continue to see strong appetite and competitive terms from both types of lenders.

During the third quarter, we executed a financing agreement for a portion of our consumer loan portfolio. We expect to continue to add financing arrangements in support of many of the asset classes in which we have been more recently investing. As of September 30, 2015, our outstanding reverse repos were with nineteen different counterparties.

**Critical Accounting Policies**

Our unaudited consolidated financial statements have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States, or "U.S. GAAP," for investment companies. In June 2007, the AICPA issued Amendments to ASC 946-10 ("ASC 946-10"), Clarification of the Scope of the Audit and Accounting Guide Investment Companies and Accounting by Parent Companies and Equity Method Investors for Investments in Investment Companies. ASC 946-10 was effective for fiscal years beginning on or after December 15, 2007 with earlier application encouraged. After we adopted ASC 946-10, the FASB issued guidance which effectively delayed

indefinitely the effective date of ASC 946-10. However, this additional guidance explicitly permitted entities that early adopted ASC 946-10 before December 31, 2007 to continue to apply the provisions of ASC 946-10. We have elected to continue to apply the provisions of ASC 946-10. ASC 946-10 provides guidance for determining whether an entity is within the scope of the AICPA Audit and Accounting Guide for Investment Companies, or the "Guide." The Guide provides guidance for determining whether the specialized industry accounting principles of the Guide should be retained in the financial statements of a parent company, of an investment company or of an equity method investor in an investment company. Effective August 17, 2007, we adopted ASC 946-10 and follow its provisions which, among other things, requires that investments be reported at fair value in the financial statements. Although

Table of Contents

we conduct our operations so that we are not required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act, for financial reporting purposes, we have elected to continue to apply the provisions of ASC 946-10. In June 2013, the FASB issued ASU 2013-08, Financial Services-Investment Companies ("ASC 946"). This update modified the guidance for ASC 946 for determining whether an entity is an investment company for U.S. GAAP purposes. It requires entities that adopted Statement of Position 07-1 prior to its deferral to reassess whether they continue to meet the definition of an investment company for U.S. GAAP purposes. The guidance was effective for interim and annual reporting periods in fiscal years that began after December 15, 2013, with retrospective application; earlier application was prohibited. We have determined that we still meet the definition of an investment company under ASC 946 and, as a result, the presentation of our financial statements has not changed since the effective date of this ASU.

Certain of our critical accounting policies require us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. We believe that all of the decisions and assessments upon which our consolidated financial statements are based were reasonable at the time made based upon information available to us at that time. We rely on the experience of our Manager and Ellington and analysis of historical and current market data in order to arrive at what we believe to be reasonable estimates. See Note 2 of the notes to the consolidated financial statements for a complete discussion of our significant accounting policies. We have identified our most critical accounting policies to be the following:

**Valuation:** We apply ASC 820-10, Fair Value Measurement and Disclosures ("ASC 820-10"), to our holdings of financial instruments. ASC 820-10 establishes a three-level valuation hierarchy for disclosure of fair value measurements. The valuation hierarchy is based upon the observability of inputs to the valuation of an asset or liability as of the measurement date. The three levels are defined as follows:

Level 1—inputs to the valuation methodology are observable and reflect quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets. Currently, the types of financial instruments we generally include in Level 1 are listed equities, exchange-traded derivatives, and cash equivalents;

Level 2—inputs to the valuation methodology other than quoted prices included in Level 1 are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly. Currently, the types of financial instruments that we generally include in this category are Agency RMBS, non-Agency MBS determined to be sufficiently liquid to merit a Level 2 designation, U.S. Treasury securities and certain sovereign debt, commonly traded derivatives, such as interest rate swaps, foreign currency forwards, and certain other over-the-counter derivatives; and

Level 3—inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable and significant to the fair value measurement. The types of financial instruments that we generally include in this category are RMBS, CMBS, ABS, and credit default swaps, or "CDS," on individual ABS, distressed corporate debt and total return swaps on distressed corporate debt, in each case where there is less price transparency. Also included in this category are residential and commercial mortgage loans, consumer loans, non-listed equities, and private corporate equity investments.

**Purchases and Sales of Investments and Investment Income:** Purchase and sales transactions are generally recorded on trade date. Realized and unrealized gains and losses are calculated based on identified cost. We generally amortize premiums and accrete discounts on our fixed income investments using the effective interest method.

See the notes to our consolidated financial statements for more information on valuation and purchases and sales of investments and investment income.

#### Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Refer to the notes to our consolidated financial statements for a description of relevant recent accounting pronouncements.

Table of Contents

## Financial Condition

The following table summarizes our investment portfolio as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014. For more detailed information about the investments in our portfolio, please refer to the Consolidated Condensed Schedule of Investments as of these dates contained in our consolidated financial statements.

| (In thousands)  | September 30, 2015 |              |                              |              | December 31, 2014           |                   |                |                              |                |
|---|--------------------|--------------|------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------------------|----------------|
|   | Current Principal  | Fair Value   | Average Price <sup>(1)</sup> | Cost         | Average Cost <sup>(1)</sup> | Current Principal | Fair Value     | Average Price <sup>(1)</sup> | Cost           |
| Non-Agency RMBS and Residential Mortgage Loans                              | \$505,560          | \$317,076    | \$62.72                      | \$303,798    | \$60.09                     | \$876,713         | \$582,162      | \$66.40                      | \$546,596      |
| Non-Agency CMBS and Commercial Mortgage Loans                               | 190,393            | 95,234       | 50.02                        | 99,481       | 52.25                       | 163,180           | 80,386         | 49.26                        | 80,902         |
| ABS and Consumer Loans  | 113,347            | 111,726      | 98.57                        | 111,475      | 98.35                       | 121,548           | 116,976        | 96.24                        | 118,655        |
| Total Non-Agency MBS, Mortgage loans, and ABS and Consumer Loans            | 809,300            | 524,036      | 64.75                        | 514,754      | 63.60                       | 1,161,441         | 779,524        | 67.12                        | 746,153        |
| Agency RMBS:  |                    |              |                              |              |                             |                   |                |                              |                |
| Floating  | 16,232             | 17,226       | 106.12                       | 17,114       | 105.43                      | 16,002            | 16,974         | 106.07                       | 17,049         |
| Fixed   | 1,035,035          | 1,113,616    | 107.59                       | 1,099,464    | 106.22                      | 1,032,032         | 1,111,761      | 107.73                       | 1,093,421      |
| Reverse Mortgages   | 56,281             | 62,002       | 110.17                       | 61,717       | 109.66                      | 52,247            | 57,554         | 110.16                       | 57,274         |
| Total Agency RMBS   | 1,107,548          | 1,192,844    | 107.70                       | 1,178,295    | 106.39                      | 1,100,281         | 1,186,289      | 107.82                       | 1,167,744      |
| Total Non-Agency and Agency MBS, Mortgage loans, and ABS and Consumer Loans | \$1,916,848        | \$1,716,880  | \$89.57                      | \$1,693,049  | \$88.32                     | \$2,261,722       | \$1,965,813    | \$86.92                      | \$1,913,899    |
| Agency Interest Only RMBS   | n/a                | \$28,355     | n/a                          | \$29,381     | n/a                         | n/a               | \$31,385       | n/a                          | \$32,785       |
| Non-Agency Interest Only and Principal Only MBS and Other <sup>(2)</sup>    | n/a                | \$29,245     | n/a                          | \$34,673     | n/a                         | n/a               | \$34,983       | n/a                          | \$35,372       |
| TBAs:   |                    |              |                              |              |                             |                   |                |                              |                |
| Long  | \$53,868           | \$55,116     | \$102.32                     | \$54,709     | \$101.56                    | \$71,598          | \$72,410       | \$101.13                     | \$71,672       |
| Short   | (829,088 )         | (882,650 )   | 106.46                       | (880,077 )   | 106.15                      | (1,135,218 )      | (1,209,539 )   | 106.55                       | (1,205,870 )   |
| Net Short TBAs  | \$(775,220 )       | \$(827,534 ) | \$106.75                     | \$(825,368 ) | \$106.47                    | \$(1,063,620 )    | \$(1,137,129 ) | \$106.91                     | \$(1,134,200 ) |
| Long U.S. Treasury Securities   | \$—                | \$—          | \$—                          | \$—          | \$—                         | \$1,560           | \$1,636        | \$104.89                     | \$1,550        |
| Short U.S. Treasury   | \$(79,750 )        | \$(79,953 )  | \$100.25                     | \$(79,239 )  | \$99.36                     | \$(24,485 )       | \$(24,709 )    | \$100.92                     | \$(24,602 )    |

Edgar Filing: Ellington Financial LLC - Form 10-Q

Securities

|   |              |              |           |              |           |              |              |           |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|
| Short European<br>Sovereign Bonds   | \$ (24,567 ) | \$ (25,152 ) | \$ 102.38 | \$ (26,044 ) | \$ 106.02 | \$ (28,118 ) | \$ (30,606 ) | \$ 108.85 | \$ (32,008 ) |
| Repurchase<br>Agreements  | \$ 109,591   | \$ 109,591   | \$ 100.00 | \$ 110,060   | \$ 100.43 | \$ 172,002   | \$ 172,001   | \$ 100.00 | \$ 172,001   |
| Corporate Debt  | \$ 62,352    | \$ 28,247    | \$ 45.30  | \$ 34,724    | \$ 55.69  | \$ 46,006    | \$ 42,708    | \$ 92.83  | \$ 43,585    |
| Non-Exchange<br>Traded Preferred<br>and Common<br>Equity Investment<br>in<br>Mortgage-Related<br>Entities | n/a          | \$ 16,055    | n/a       | \$ 16,179    | n/a       | n/a          | \$ 11,652    | n/a       | \$ 11,890    |
| Non-Exchange<br>Traded Corporate<br>Equity  | n/a          | \$ 5,951     | n/a       | \$ 5,819     | n/a       | n/a          | \$ 2,860     | n/a       | \$ 2,827     |
| Short Common<br>Stock   | n/a          | \$ —         | n/a       | \$ —         | n/a       | n/a          | \$ (26,516 ) | n/a       | \$ (27,605 ) |
| Real Estate<br>Owned  | n/a          | \$ 14,830    | n/a       | \$ 14,714    | n/a       | n/a          | \$ 8,635     | n/a       | \$ 8,748     |
| Total Net<br>Investments  |              | \$ 1,016,515 |           | \$ 1,007,948 |           |              | \$ 1,052,713 |           | \$ 1,004,230 |

Table of Contents

(1) Represents the dollar amount (not shown in thousands) per \$100 of current principal of the price or cost for the security.

(2) Other includes equity tranches of CLOs and Other private label securities.

The following table summarizes our financial derivatives portfolio as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014. For more detailed information about the financial derivatives in our portfolio, please refer to the Consolidated Condensed Schedule of Investments as of these dates contained in our consolidated financial statements.

| (In thousands)  | September 30, 2015 |            | December 31, 2014 |            |
|---|--------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|
|   | Notional Value     | Fair Value | Notional Value    | Fair Value |
| <b>Mortgage-Related Derivatives:</b>                                    |                    |            |                   |            |
| Long CDS on RMBS and CMBS Indices                                       | \$46,725           | \$(4,481)  | \$20,847          | \$(4,187)  |
| Short CDS on RMBS and CMBS Indices                                      | (59,146)           | 2,912      | (71,031)          | 1,658      |
| Short CDS on Individual RMBS  | (17,465)           | 8,665      | (20,691)          | 11,148     |
| Net Mortgage-Related Derivatives  | (29,886)           | 7,096      | (70,875)          | 8,619      |
| <b>Credit Derivatives:</b>  |                    |            |                   |            |
| Long CDS referencing Corporate Bond Indices                             | 377,478            | 34,580     | 315,739           | 34,634     |
| Short CDS referencing Corporate Bond Indices                            | (603,856)          | (32,108)   | (352,945)         | (27,357)   |
| Long CDS on Corporate Bonds   | —                  | —          | 4,428             | (2,706)    |
| Short CDS on Corporate Bonds  | (11,170)           | (452)      | (5,970)           | (247)      |
| Purchased Put Options on CDS on Corporate Bond Indices <sup>(1)</sup>   | 101,208            | 898        | 364,400           | 625        |
| Written Put Options on CDS on Corporate Bond Indices <sup>(2)</sup>     | (26,359)           | (150)      | —                 | —          |
| Written Call Options on CDS on Corporate Bond Indices <sup>(3)</sup>    | (722,700)          | (1,050)    | (25,900)          | (146)      |
| Long Total Return Swaps on Corporate Equities <sup>(4)</sup>            | 25,983             | 4          | 72,950            | (13)       |
| Short Total Return Swaps on Corporate Equities <sup>(4)</sup>           | (4,753)            | —          | —                 | —          |
| Long Total Return Swaps on Corporate Loans <sup>(5)</sup>               | 41,908             | (2,879)    | —                 | —          |
| <b>Interest Rate Derivatives:</b>                                       |                    |            |                   |            |
| Long Interest Rate Swaps  | 1,086,418          | 24,313     | 1,247,477         | 22,565     |
| Short Interest Rate Swaps   | (1,543,661)        | (27,350)   | (1,652,647)       | (23,316)   |
| Long U.S. Treasury Note Futures <sup>(6)</sup>                          | 59,200             | 172        | 159,900           | 149        |
| Long Eurodollar Futures <sup>(7)</sup>                                  | 14,000             | 38         | 11,000            | 7          |
| Short U.S. Treasury Note Futures <sup>(8)</sup>                         | (26,300)           | (232)      | —                 | —          |
| Short Eurodollar Futures <sup>(7)</sup>                                 | (734,000)          | (970)      | (699,000)         | 24         |
| Purchased Payer Swaptions   | 73,300             | 46         | 1,082,800         | 207        |
| Purchased Receiver Swaptions  | 118,000            | 316        | —                 | —          |
| Written Payer Swaptions   | (49,700)           | (44)       | (10,200)          | —          |
| Written Receiver Swaptions  | (207,000)          | (221)      | —                 | —          |
| Purchased Put Options on U.S. Treasury Security Futures <sup>(9)</sup>  | —                  | —          | 11,000            | 20         |
| Purchased Call Options on U.S. Treasury Security Futures <sup>(9)</sup> | 5,800              | 177        | —                 | —          |
| Written Put Options on U.S. Treasury Security Futures <sup>(10)</sup>   | (5,800)            | (59)       | —                 | —          |
| Total Net Interest Rate Derivatives                                     |                    | (3,814)    |                   | (344)      |
| <b>Other Derivatives:</b>   |                    |            |                   |            |
| Long Foreign Currency Forwards <sup>(11)</sup>                          | 33,615             | (141)      | 9,518             | (136)      |
| Short Foreign Currency Forwards <sup>(12)</sup>                         | (99,922)           | 974        | (35,966)          | 884        |
| Warrants <sup>(13)</sup>  | 1,554              | 100        | 1,554             | 100        |
| Mortgage Loan Purchase Commitments <sup>(14)</sup>                      | 4,773              | 11         | —                 | —          |
| Total Net Derivatives   |                    | \$3,069    |                   | \$13,913   |

(1)

Represents the option on our part to enter into a CDS on a corporate bond index whereby we would pay a fixed rate and receive credit protection payments.

- (2) Represents the option on the part of a counterparty to enter into a CDS on a corporate bond index whereby we would receive a fixed rate and pay credit protection payments.

Table of Contents

- (3) Represents the option on the part of a counterparty to enter into a CDS on a corporate bond index whereby we would pay a fixed rate and receive credit protection payments.
- (4) Notional value represents number of underlying shares times the closing price of the underlying security.
- (5) Notional value represents outstanding principal on underlying corporate debt.
- (6) Notional value represents the total face amount of U.S. Treasury Notes underlying all contracts held. As of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, a total of 307 and 1,346 contracts were held, respectively.
- (7) Every \$1,000,000 in notional value represents one Eurodollar future contract.
- (8) Notional value represents the total face amount of U.S. Treasury Notes underlying all contracts held. As of September 30, 2015 a total of 263 contracts were held.
- (9) Represents the option on our part to enter into a futures contract with a counterparty; as of September 30, 2015 58 call options contracts were held and as of December 31, 2014, 110 put options contracts were held.
- (10) Represents the option on the part of a counterparty to enter into a futures contract with the Company; as of September 30, 2015 58 put options contracts were held.
- (11) Notional amount represents U.S. Dollars to be paid by us at the maturity of the forward contract.
- (12) Notional amount represents U.S. Dollars to be received by us at the maturity of the forward contract.
- (13) Notional amount represents number of warrants.
- (14) Notional amount represents principal balance of mortgage loan purchase commitments. Actual loan purchases are contingent upon successful loan closings in accordance with agreed-upon parameters.

As of September 30, 2015, our Consolidated Statement of Assets, Liabilities, and Equity reflects total assets of \$3.3 billion as compared to \$3.9 billion as of December 31, 2014. Total liabilities as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 were \$2.6 billion and \$3.2 billion, respectively. Our portfolios of investments, financial derivatives, and repurchase agreements included in total assets were \$2.1 billion and \$2.4 billion as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively, while our investments sold short and financial derivatives included in total liabilities were \$1.1 billion and \$1.4 billion as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively. Investments sold short are primarily comprised of short positions in TBAs, which we primarily use to hedge the risk of rising interest rates on our investment portfolio. Typically, we hold a net short position in TBAs. The amounts of net short TBAs, as well as other hedging instruments, may fluctuate according to the size of our investment portfolio as well as according to how we view market dynamics as favoring the use of one hedging instrument or another. As of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, we had a net short TBA position of \$0.8 billion and \$1.1 billion, respectively.

TBA-related assets include TBAs and receivables for TBAs sold short, and TBA-related liabilities include TBAs sold short and payables for TBAs purchased. As of September 30, 2015, total assets included \$55.1 million of TBAs as well as \$879.8 million of receivables for securities sold relating to unsettled TBA sales. As of December 31, 2014, total assets included \$72.4 million of TBAs as well as \$1.206 billion of receivables for securities sold relating to unsettled TBA sales. As of September 30, 2015, total liabilities included \$882.7 million of TBAs sold short as well as \$55.0 million of payables for securities purchased relating to unsettled TBA purchases. As of December 31, 2014, total liabilities included \$1.210 billion of TBAs sold short as well as \$71.8 million of payables for securities purchased relating to unsettled TBA purchases. Open TBA purchases and sales involving the same counterparty, the same underlying deliverable Agency pass-throughs, and the same settlement date are reflected in our consolidated financial statements on a net basis.

For a more detailed discussion of our investment portfolio, see "—Trends and Recent Market Developments—Portfolio Overview and Outlook" above.

We use mortgage-related credit derivatives primarily to hedge credit risk in our non-Agency MBS portfolio, although we also take net long positions in certain CDS on RMBS and CMBS indices. Our CDS on individual RMBS represent "single-name" positions whereby we have synthetically purchased credit protection on specific non-Agency RMBS bonds. As there is no longer an active market for CDS on individual RMBS, our portfolio continues to run off. We also use CDS on corporate bond indices, options thereon, and various other instruments as a means to hedge credit risk, or for relative value trading purposes. As market conditions change, especially as the pricing of various credit hedging instruments changes in relation to our outlook on future credit performance, we continuously re-evaluate both



the extent to which we hedge credit risk and the particular mix of instruments that we use to hedge credit risk. We often hold long and or short positions in corporate equities. Our short and long positions in corporate equities referencing publicly traded REITs can serve either as portfolio hedges or as relative value opportunities. In addition, during the first quarter of 2015, we began acquiring certain of our distressed corporate loans synthetically, in the form of total return swaps. We have also implemented an interest rate derivatives trading strategy. Within this strategy, we can take long and/or short positions in various interest rate-related instruments, such as U.S. Treasury securities, interest rate swaps, futures, and options. While some of the trading positions in this strategy are intended as hedges for various exposures in our overall portfolio, we also may take speculative positions to capitalize on what we view as market inefficiencies or anomalies.

We use a variety of instruments to hedge interest rate risk in our portfolio, including non-derivative instruments such as TBAs, U.S. Treasury securities and sovereign debt instruments, and derivative instruments such as interest rate swaps,

Table of Contents

Eurodollar and U.S. Treasury futures, and options on the foregoing. The mix of instruments that we use to hedge interest rate risk may change materially from one period to the next.

We have also entered into foreign currency forward contracts in order to hedge risks associated with foreign currency fluctuations.

We have entered into reverse repos to finance some of our assets. As of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, indebtedness outstanding on our reverse repos was approximately \$1.4 billion and \$1.7 billion, respectively. As of September 30, 2015, we had total Agency RMBS financed with reverse repos of \$1.185 billion as compared to \$1.208 billion as of December 31, 2014. As of September 30, 2015, we had total Credit assets financed with reverse repos of \$366.3 million as compared to \$595.7 million as of December 31, 2014. Outstanding indebtedness under reverse repos for Agency RMBS as of both September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 was \$1.146 billion, while outstanding indebtedness under reverse repos for our Credit portfolio as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 was \$227.0 million and \$400.0 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2014, our reverse repos also included overnight borrowings on U.S. Treasury securities in the amount of \$123.6 million. Our reverse repos bear interest at rates that have historically moved in close relationship to LIBOR. We account for our reverse repos as collateralized borrowings. As of September 30, 2015, our debt-to-equity ratio was 1.81 to one and as of December 31, 2014, our debt-to-equity ratio was 2.12 to one. Excluding reverse repos related to U.S. Treasury securities, our debt-to-equity ratio was 1.96 to one as of December 31, 2014. See the discussion in "—Liquidity and Capital Resources" below for further information on our reverse repos.

In connection with our derivative and TBA transactions, in certain circumstances we may require that counterparties post collateral with us. When we exit a derivative or TBA transaction for which a counterparty has posted collateral, we may be required to return some or all of the related collateral to the respective counterparty. As of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, our derivative and TBA counterparties posted an aggregate value of approximately \$2.1 million and \$22.2 million of collateral with us, respectively. This collateral posted with us is included in Due to brokers on our Consolidated Statement of Assets, Liabilities, and Equity.

**TBA Market**

We generally do not settle our purchases and sales of TBAs. If, for example, we wish to maintain a short position in a particular TBA as a hedge, we may "roll" the short TBA transaction. In a hypothetical roll transaction, we might have previously entered into a contract to sell a specified amount of 30-year FNMA 4.5% TBA pass-throughs to a particular counterparty on a specified settlement date. As this settlement date approaches, because we generally do not intend to settle the sale transaction, but we wish to maintain the short position, we enter into a roll transaction whereby we purchase the same amount of 30-year FNMA 4.5% TBA pass-throughs (but not necessarily from the same counterparty) for the same specified settlement date, and we sell the same amount of 30-year FNMA 4.5% TBA pass-throughs (potentially to yet another counterparty) for a later settlement date. In this way, we have essentially "flattened out" our 30-year FNMA 4.5% TBA pass-through position for the earlier settlement date (i.e., offset the original sale with a corresponding purchase), and established a new short position for the later settlement date, hence maintaining our short position. By rolling our transaction, we maintain our desired short position in 30-year FNMA 4.5% securities without settling the original sale transaction.

In the case where the counterparty from whom we purchase (or to whom we sell) for the earlier settlement date is the same as the counterparty to whom we sell (or from whom we purchase) for the later settlement date, and when the purchase and sale are transacted simultaneously, the pair of simultaneous purchase and sale transactions is often referred to as a "TBA roll" transaction.

In some instances, to avoid taking or making delivery of TBA securities, we will "pair off" an open purchase or sale transaction with an offsetting sale or purchase with the same counterparty. Alternatively, we will "assign" open transactions from counterparties from whom we have purchased to other counterparties to whom we have sold. In either case, no securities are actually delivered, but instead the net difference in trade proceeds of the offsetting transactions is calculated and a money wire representing such difference is sent to the appropriate party.

For the nine month period ended September 30, 2015, as disclosed on our Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows, the aggregate TBA activity, or volume of closed transactions based on the sum of the absolute value of buy and sell transactions, was \$27.5 billion as compared to \$20.6 billion for the nine month period ended September 30, 2014. Our

TBA activity has principally consisted of: (a) sales (respectively purchases) of TBAs as hedges in connection with purchases (respectively sales) of certain other assets (especially fixed rate Agency whole pools); (b) TBA roll transactions (as described above) effected to maintain existing TBA short positions; and (c) TBA "sector rotation" transactions whereby a short position in one TBA security is replaced with a short position in a different TBA security. Since we have actively turned over our portfolio of fixed rate Agency whole pools, the volume of TBA hedging transactions has also been correspondingly high. Moreover, our fixed rate Agency whole pool portfolio is typically larger in gross size than our equity capital base, and so we tend to hold large short

Table of Contents

TBA positions relative to our equity capital base at any time. Finally, the entire amount of short TBA positions held at each monthly TBA settlement date is typically rolled to the following month, and since the amount of short TBA positions tends to be large relative to our equity capital base, TBA roll transaction volume over multi-month periods can represent a multiple of our equity capital base.

Equity

As of September 30, 2015, our equity decreased by approximately \$30.2 million to \$758.3 million from \$788.5 million as of December 31, 2014. This decrease principally consisted of dividends paid of \$66.5 million, distributions to joint venture partners of approximately \$1.4 million, and payments to repurchase common shares of \$(0.6) million, partially offset by an increase in equity resulting from operations for the nine month period ended September 30, 2015 of \$36.6 million as well as an increase related to contributions from our non-controlling interests of approximately \$1.4 million. Shareholders' equity, which excludes the non-controlling interests related to the minority interest in the Operating Partnership as well the minority interests of our joint venture partners, was \$752.1 million as of September 30, 2015.

Results of Operations for the Three Month Periods Ended September 30, 2015 and 2014

The table below represents the net increase in equity resulting from operations for the three month periods ended September 30, 2015 and 2014.

| (In thousands except per share amounts)  | Three Month Period Ended<br>September 30, |          |
|--|---|----------|
|  | 2015                                      | 2014     |
| Interest income  | \$26,440                                  | \$22,521 |
| Other income   | 565                                       | —        |
| Total investment income  | 27,005                                    | 22,521   |
| Expenses:  |   |          |
| Base management fee  | 2,849                                     | 3,056    |
| Incentive fee  | —   | 1,400    |
| Interest expense   | 3,073                                     | 2,179    |
| Other investment related expenses  | 1,473                                     | 1,184    |
| Other operating expenses   | 2,087                                     | 2,103    |
| Total expenses   | 9,482                                     | 9,922    |
| Net investment income  | 17,523                                    | 12,599   |
| Net realized and change in net unrealized gain (loss) on investments   | (12,295                                   | ) (111   |
| Net realized and change in net unrealized gain (loss) on financial derivatives,<br>excluding currency forwards | (1,411                                    | ) 699    |
| Net realized and change in net unrealized gain (loss) on financial<br>derivatives—currency forwards            | 262                                       | 1,880    |
| Net foreign currency loss  | (152                                      | ) (1,920 |
| Net increase in equity resulting from operations   | 3,927                                     | 13,147   |
| Less: Net increase in equity resulting from operations attributable to<br>non-controlling interests            | 31  | 199      |
| Net increase in shareholders' equity resulting from operations   | \$3,896                                   | \$12,948 |
| Net increase in shareholders' equity resulting from operations per share                                       | \$0.12                                    | \$0.46   |

Summary of Net Increase in Shareholders' Equity from Operations

Our net increase in shareholders' equity from operations ("net income") for the three month periods ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 was \$3.9 million and \$12.9 million, respectively. The decrease in net income was primarily due to an increase in our combined net realized and unrealized losses on investments and financial derivatives, partially offset by an increase in net investment income. Total return based on changes in "net asset value" or "book value" for our common shares was 0.49% for the three month period ended September 30, 2015 as compared to 1.32% for the three month period ended September 30, 2014. Total return on our common shares is calculated based on changes in net asset value per share or book value per share and assumes reinvestment of dividends.



Table of Contents

## Net Investment Income

Net investment income was \$17.5 million for the three month period ended September 30, 2015 as compared to \$12.6 million for the three month period ended September 30, 2014. Net investment income consists of interest and other income less total expenses. The period-over-period increase in net investment income was primarily due to an increase in interest income for the three month period ended September 30, 2015 as compared to the three month period ended September 30, 2014.

## Interest Income

Interest income was \$26.4 million for the three month period ended September 30, 2015 as compared to \$22.5 million for the three month period ended September 30, 2014. Interest income includes coupon payments received and accrued on our investments, the net accretion and amortization of purchase discounts and premiums on those investments, and interest on our cash balances, including those balances held by our counterparties as collateral. For the three month period ended September 30, 2015, interest income from our Agency RMBS was \$10.1 million, while for the three month period ended September 30, 2014, interest income was \$7.8 million. For the three month period ended September 30, 2015, interest income from our Credit portfolio was \$16.2 million, while for the three month period ended September 30, 2014, interest income was \$13.7 million. The increase in interest income was primarily driven by an increase in our Agency RMBS average portfolio holdings, as well as an increase in the average yield of our Credit portfolio. The increase in the average yield of our Credit portfolio was generally based on an increase in the relative contribution from certain higher-yielding asset classes in which we have been more recently investing, such as consumer loans, as well as improvements in cash flows of our held securities and other loans.

The following table details our interest income, average holdings of interest-earning assets, and weighted average yield based on amortized cost for the three month period ended September 30, 2015 and 2014:

| (In thousands)                              | Credit <sup>(1)</sup> |                  |         | Agency          |                  |        | Total <sup>(1)</sup> |                  |        |
|---|-----------------------|------------------|---------|-----------------|------------------|--------|----------------------|------------------|--------|
|   | Interest Income       | Average Holdings | Yield   | Interest Income | Average Holdings | Yield  | Interest Income      | Average Holdings | Yield  |
| Three month period ended September 30, 2015 | \$16,193              | \$620,723        | 10.43 % | \$10,086        | \$1,142,619      | 3.53 % | \$26,279             | \$1,763,342      | 5.96 % |
| Three month period ended September 30, 2014 | \$13,686              | \$625,798        | 8.75 %  | \$7,804         | \$969,508        | 3.22 % | \$21,490             | \$1,595,306      | 5.39 % |

(1) Amounts exclude interest income on cash and cash equivalents (including when posted as margin) and long positions in U.S. Treasury securities.

## Base Management Fees

For the three month periods ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, base management fee incurred, which is based on total equity at the end of each quarter, was \$2.8 million and \$3.1 million, respectively. The decrease in the base management fee was due to our smaller capital base period over period.

## Interest Expense

Interest expense includes interest on funds borrowed under reverse repos, securitized debt, coupon interest on securities sold short, the related net accretion and amortization of purchase discounts and premiums on those short holdings, and interest on our counterparties' cash collateral held by us. We had average borrowed funds under reverse repos of \$1.4 billion and \$1.2 billion for the three month periods ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Our total interest expense, inclusive of interest expense on securitized debt and on our counterparties' cash collateral held by us, increased to \$3.1 million for the three month period ended September 30, 2015 as compared to \$2.2 million for the three month period ended September 30, 2014. This increase was primarily due to an overall increase in the cost of repo financing in 2015 as well as the increase in our average borrowed funds related to our Agency RMBS.



Table of Contents

The tables below show our average borrowed funds, interest expense, average cost of funds, and average one-month and average six-month LIBOR rates under our reverse repos for the three month periods ended September 30, 2015 and 2014.

## Agency Securities

| (In thousands)                                      | Average Borrowed Funds | Interest Expense | Average Cost of Funds | Average One-Month LIBOR | Average Six-Month LIBOR |
|---|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| For the three month period ended September 30, 2015 | \$ 1,107,020           | \$ 1,273         | 0.46                  | % 0.20                  | % 0.51                  |
| For the three month period ended September 30, 2014 | \$ 888,975             | \$ 798           | 0.36                  | % 0.15                  | % 0.33                  |

## Credit Portfolio

| (In thousands)                                      | Average Borrowed Funds | Interest Expense | Average Cost of Funds | Average One-Month LIBOR | Average Six-Month LIBOR |
|---|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| For the three month period ended September 30, 2015 | \$ 255,340             | \$ 1,455         | 2.26                  | % 0.20                  | % 0.51                  |
| For the three month period ended September 30, 2014 | \$ 306,160             | \$ 1,473         | 1.91                  | % 0.15                  | % 0.33                  |

## U.S. Treasury Securities

| (In thousands)                                      | Average Borrowed Funds | Interest Expense | Average Cost of Funds | Average One-Month LIBOR | Average Six-Month LIBOR |
|---|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| For the three month period ended September 30, 2015 | \$ 16,461              | \$(8)            | (0.18)                | % 0.20                  | % 0.51                  |
| For the three month period ended September 30, 2014 | \$ 19,418              | \$(27)           | (0.54)                | % 0.15                  | % 0.33                  |

## Total

| (In thousands)                                      | Average Borrowed Funds | Interest Expense | Average Cost of Funds | Average One-Month LIBOR | Average Six-Month LIBOR |
|---|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| For the three month period ended September 30, 2015 | \$ 1,378,821           | \$ 2,720         | 0.78                  | % 0.20                  | % 0.51                  |
| For the three month period ended September 30, 2014 | \$ 1,214,553           | \$ 2,244         | 0.73                  | % 0.15                  | % 0.33                  |

Among other instruments, we use interest rate swaps to hedge our portfolios against the risk of rising interest rates. If we were to include actual and accrued periodic payments on our interest rate swaps as a component of our cost of funds, our total average cost of funds would increase to 0.96% and 1.04% for the three month periods ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Our net interest margin, defined as the yield on our portfolio (See—Interest Income above), less our cost of funds (including actual and accrued periodic payments on interest rate swaps) was 5.00% and 4.35% for the three month periods ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. This metric does not include the costs associated with other instruments that we use to hedge interest rate risk, such as TBAs and futures.

## Other Investment Related Expenses

Other investment related expenses consist of servicing fees on our mortgage and consumer loans, as well as various other expenses and fees directly related to our financial assets. For the three month periods ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 other investment related expenses were \$1.5 million and \$1.2 million, respectively. The increase was primarily due to increased servicing fees and other expenses relating to our loan portfolios.

## Other Operating Expenses



Other operating expenses consist of professional fees, compensation expense related to our dedicated or partially dedicated personnel, administration fees, share-based LTIP expense, insurance expense, and various other operating expenses necessary to run our business. Other operating expenses exclude management and incentive fees, interest expense, and other investment related expenses. Other operating expenses for each of the three month periods ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 were \$2.1 million.

Table of Contents

## Net Realized and Unrealized Gains on Investments

During the three month period ended September 30, 2015, we had net realized and unrealized losses on investments of \$12.3 million as compared to \$0.1 million for the three month period ended September 30, 2014. Net realized and unrealized losses on investments of \$12.3 million for the three month period ended September 30, 2015 resulted principally from net realized and unrealized losses on short TBAs, Agency IOs, non-Agency RMBS and CMBS, short U.S. Treasury positions, distressed corporate debt holdings, and CLOs, partially offset by net realized and unrealized gains on Agency RMBS pass-throughs, and residential and small balance commercial mortgage loans. Our net short positions in TBAs and U.S. Treasury securities are used primarily to hedge interest rate and/or prepayment risk with respect to our investment holdings. During the three month period ended September 30, 2015, despite lower interest rates, wider credit spreads in many fixed income sectors led to lower asset prices in the more credit-sensitive sectors. Net realized and unrealized losses on investments of \$0.1 million for the three month period ended September 30, 2014 resulted principally from net realized and unrealized losses on our Agency passthroughs, as well as on our net short positions in TBAs and sovereign debt, partially offset by net realized and unrealized gains on our non-Agency MBS, small balance commercial loans, non-performing and sub-performing residential whole loans, U.S. Treasury securities, and net short equity positions.

## Net Realized and Unrealized Gains and Losses on Financial Derivatives

During the three month period ended September 30, 2015, we had net realized and unrealized losses on our financial derivatives of \$1.1 million as compared to net realized and unrealized gains of \$2.6 million for the three month period ended September 30, 2014. Our financial derivatives consist of interest rate derivatives, which we use primarily to hedge interest rate risk, and of credit derivatives and total return swaps, both of which we use primarily to hedge credit risk, but also for non-hedging purposes. Non-hedging credit derivatives and total return swaps include both long and short positions. Our derivatives also include foreign currency forwards, which we use to hedge foreign currency risk. Our interest rate derivatives are primarily in the form of net short positions in interest rate swaps, short and/or long positions in Eurodollar futures and U.S. Treasury Note futures, as well as purchased and written swaptions. We also use certain non-derivative instruments, such as TBAs, U.S. Treasury securities, and sovereign debt instruments, to hedge interest rate risk. Our credit hedges are principally in the form of credit default swaps where we have purchased credit protection on non-Agency MBS indices and individual MBS, as well as CDS on corporate bond indices and options on CDS on corporate bond indices. We also use total return swaps to take synthetic long or short positions in the equity of certain publicly traded mortgage-related or real estate-related corporate entities. We acquire certain of our distressed corporate loans synthetically, in the form of total return swaps. Net realized and unrealized losses of \$1.1 million on our financial derivatives for the three month period ended September 30, 2015 resulted primarily from net realized and unrealized losses related to interest rate swaps and futures, partially offset by net realized and unrealized gains from our total return swaps and options. Our equity exposure in our equities trading strategy is typically in the form of total return swaps. The benchmark 10-year U.S. Treasury yield ended the quarter at 2.04%, as compared to 2.35% at June 30, 2015.

Net realized and unrealized gains on our financial derivatives of \$2.6 million for the three month period ended September 30, 2014 resulted principally from net realized and unrealized gains related to our interest rate hedges, CDS on corporate bond indices, CDS on asset-backed indices, and CDS on individual RMBS, partially offset by net realized and unrealized losses on total return swaps

Table of Contents

## Results of Operations for the Nine Month Periods Ended September 30, 2015 and 2014

The table below represents the net increase in equity resulting from operations for the nine month periods ended September 30, 2015 and 2014.

| (In thousands except per share amounts)   | Nine Month Period Ended |          |
|---|-------------------------|----------|
|   | September 30, 2015      | 2014     |
| Interest income   | \$78,692                | \$65,014 |
| Other income  | 1,881                   | —        |
| Total investment income   | 80,573                  | 65,014   |
| Expenses:   |                         |          |
| Base management fee   | 8,720                   | 7,789    |
| Incentive fee   | —                       | 1,400    |
| Interest expense  | 8,926                   | 7,222    |
| Other investment related expenses   | 3,838                   | 2,846    |
| Other operating expenses  | 6,369                   | 6,070    |
| Total expenses  | 27,853                  | 25,327   |
| Net investment income   | 52,720                  | 39,687   |
| Net realized and change in net unrealized gain (loss) on investments  | (7,699                  | ) 23,983 |
| Net realized and change in net unrealized gain (loss) on financial derivatives, excluding currency forwards | (8,637                  | ) (6,460 |
| Net realized and change in net unrealized gain (loss) on financial derivatives—currency forwards            | 1,977                   | 1,230    |
| Net foreign currency loss   | (1,793                  | ) (1,250 |
| Net increase in equity resulting from operations  | 36,568                  | 57,190   |
| Less: Net increase in equity resulting from operations attributable to non-controlling interests            | 259                     | 660      |
| Net increase in shareholders' equity resulting from operations  | \$36,309                | \$56,530 |
| Net increase in shareholders' equity resulting from operations per share                                    | \$1.07                  | \$2.13   |

## Summary of Net Increase in Shareholders' Equity from Operations

Our net income for the nine month periods ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 was \$36.3 million and \$56.5 million, respectively. The decrease in our net income period over period was primarily driven by an increase in our combined net realized and unrealized losses on our investments and financial derivatives, partially offset by an increase in our net investment income. Total return based on changes in "net asset value" or "book value" for our common shares was 4.69% for the nine month period ended September 30, 2015 as compared to 8.44% for the nine month period ended September 30, 2014. Total return on our common shares is calculated based on changes in net asset value per share or book value per share and assumes reinvestment of dividends.

## Net Investment Income

Net investment income was \$52.7 million for the nine month period ended September 30, 2015 as compared to \$39.7 million for the nine month period ended September 30, 2014. Net investment income consists of interest and other income less total expenses. The period-over-period increase in net investment income was primarily due to higher interest income for the nine month period ended September 30, 2015 as compared to the nine month period ended September 30, 2014.

## Interest Income

Interest income was \$78.7 million for the nine month period ended September 30, 2015 as compared to \$65.0 million for the nine month period ended September 30, 2014. Interest income includes coupon payments received and accrued on our holdings, the net accretion and amortization of purchase discounts and premiums on those holdings and interest on our cash balances, including those balances held by our counterparties as collateral. On a period-over-period basis, interest income from our Agency portfolio increased, mainly in connection with the increase in our average portfolio holdings. For the nine month period ended September 30, 2015, interest income from our Agency RMBS was \$27.3

million, while for the nine month period

86

---

Table of Contents

ended September 30, 2014, interest income was \$23.8 million. For the nine month period ended September 30, 2015, interest income from our Credit portfolio was \$51.0 million, while for the nine month period ended September 30, 2014, interest income was \$40.2 million. The increase in interest income was primarily driven by an increase in our average portfolio holdings, as well as an increase in the average yield of our Credit portfolio. The increase in the average yield of our Credit portfolio was generally based on an increase in the relative contribution from certain higher-yielding asset classes in which we have been more recently investing, such as consumer loans, as well as improvements in cash flows of our held securities and other loans.

The following table details our interest income, average holdings of interest-earning assets, and weighted average yield based on amortized cost for the nine month period ended September 30, 2015 and 2014:

| (In thousands)                             | Credit <sup>(1)</sup> |                  |        | Agency          |                  |        | Total <sup>(1)</sup> |                  |        |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|--------|-----------------|------------------|--------|----------------------|------------------|--------|
|  | Interest Income       | Average Holdings | Yield  | Interest Income | Average Holdings | Yield  | Interest Income      | Average Holdings | Yield  |
| Nine month period ended September 30, 2015 | \$50,987              | \$686,091        | 9.91 % | \$27,296        | \$1,167,559      | 3.12 % | \$78,283             | \$1,853,650      | 5.63 % |
| Nine month period ended September 30, 2014 | \$40,173              | \$594,261        | 9.01 % | \$23,760        | \$947,281        | 3.34 % | \$63,933             | \$1,541,542      | 5.53 % |

(1) Amounts exclude interest income on cash and cash equivalents (including when posted as margin) and long positions in U.S. Treasury securities.

**Base Management Fees**

For the nine month periods ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, base management fee incurred, which is based on total equity at the end of each quarter, was \$8.7 million and \$7.8 million, respectively. The increase in the base management fee was due to our larger capital base period over period.

**Interest Expense**

Interest expense includes interest on funds borrowed under reverse repos, securitized debt, coupon interest on securities sold short, the related net accretion and amortization of purchase discounts and premiums on those short holdings, and interest on our counterparties' cash collateral held by us. We had average borrowed funds under reverse repos of \$1.4 billion and \$1.2 billion for the nine month periods ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Our total interest expense, inclusive of interest expense on securitized debt and on our counterparties' cash collateral held by us, increased to \$8.9 million for the nine month period ended September 30, 2015 as compared to \$7.2 million for the nine month period ended September 30, 2014. This increase was primarily due to the increase in our average borrowed funds related to our larger portfolio of Agency securities and to an overall increase in the cost of repo financing during 2015.

The tables below show our average borrowed funds, interest expense, average cost of funds, and average one-month and average six-month LIBOR rates under our reverse repos for the nine month periods ended September 30, 2015 and 2014.

**Agency Securities**

| (In thousands)                                     | Average Borrowed Funds | Interest Expense | Average Cost of Funds | Average One-Month LIBOR | Average Six-Month LIBOR |
|--|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| For the nine month period ended September 30, 2015 | \$1,113,736            | \$3,361          | 0.40 %                | 0.18 %                  | 0.44 %                  |
| For the nine month period ended September 30, 2014 | \$859,612              | \$2,349          | 0.37 %                | 0.15 %                  | 0.33 %                  |

**Credit Portfolio**

| (In thousands) | Average Borrowed Funds | Interest Expense | Average Cost of Funds | Average One-Month LIBOR | Average Six-Month LIBOR |
|----------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|----------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|

Edgar Filing: Ellington Financial LLC - Form 10-Q

|  |            |          |      |        |        |   |
|--|------------|----------|------|--------|--------|---|
| For the nine month period ended September 30, 2015 | \$ 300,346 | \$ 4,799 | 2.14 | % 0.18 | % 0.44 | % |
| For the nine month period ended September 30, 2014 | \$ 316,826 | \$ 4,583 | 1.93 | % 0.15 | % 0.33 | % |

87

---

Table of Contents

## U.S. Treasury Securities

| (In thousands)                                     | Average<br>Borrowed<br>Funds | Interest<br>Expense | Average<br>Cost of<br>Funds | Average<br>One-Month<br>LIBOR | Average<br>Six-Month<br>LIBOR |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| For the nine month period ended September 30, 2015 | \$22,335                     | \$(4 )              | (0.02 )%                    | 0.18                          | % 0.44                        |
| For the nine month period ended September 30, 2014 | \$8,726                      | \$(26 )             | (0.40 )%                    | 0.15                          | % 0.33                        |
| Total  |                              |                     |                             |                               |                               |

| (In thousands)                                     | Average<br>Borrowed<br>Funds | Interest<br>Expense | Average<br>Cost of<br>Funds | Average<br>One-Month<br>LIBOR | Average<br>Six-Month<br>LIBOR |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| For the nine month period ended September 30, 2015 | \$1,436,417                  | \$8,156             | 0.76                        | % 0.18                        | % 0.44                        |
| For the nine month period ended September 30, 2014 | \$1,185,164                  | \$6,906             | 0.78                        | % 0.15                        | % 0.33                        |

Among other instruments, we use interest rate swaps to hedge our portfolios against the risk of rising interest rates. If we were to include actual and accrued periodic payments on our interest rate swaps as a component of our cost of funds, our total average cost of funds would increase to 0.98% and 1.19% for the nine month periods ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Our net interest margin, defined as the yield on our portfolio (See—Interest Income above), less our cost of funds (including actual and accrued periodic payments on interest rate swaps) was 4.65% and 4.34% for the nine month periods ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. This metric does not include the costs associated with other instruments that we use to hedge interest rate risk, such as TBAs and futures.

## Other Investment Related Expenses

Other investment related expenses consist of servicing fees on our mortgage and consumer loans, as well as various other expenses and fees directly related to our financial assets. For the nine month periods ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 other investment related expenses were \$3.8 million and \$2.8 million, respectively. The increase was primarily due to increased servicing fees and other expenses relating to our loan portfolios.

## Other Operating Expenses

Other operating expenses consist of professional fees, compensation expense related to our dedicated or partially dedicated personnel, administration fees, share-based LTIP expense, insurance expense, and various other operating expenses necessary to run our business. Other operating expenses exclude management and incentive fees, interest expense, and other investment related expenses. Other operating expenses for the nine month period ended September 30, 2015 were \$6.4 million as compared to \$6.1 million for the nine month period ended September 30, 2014. The increase in our other operating expenses was primarily related to increased professional fees and administration fees.

## Net Realized and Unrealized Gains on Investments

During the nine month period ended September 30, 2015, we had net realized and unrealized losses on investments of \$7.7 million as compared to net realized and unrealized gains of \$24.0 million for the nine month period ended September 30, 2014. Net realized and unrealized losses on investments of \$7.7 million for the nine month period ended September 30, 2015 resulted principally from net realized and unrealized losses on net short TBAs and U.S. Treasury positions, European MBS, non-Agency CMBS, CLOs and distressed corporate debt, partially offset by net realized and unrealized gains on non-Agency RMBS, residential and consumer loans, REO, and Agency pass-throughs. Our net short positions in TBAs and U.S. Treasury securities are used primarily to hedge interest rate and/or prepayment risk with respect to our investment holdings. During the nine month period ended September 30, 2015 the fixed income market was subject to significant interest rate volatility and yield spread widening, leading to overall market value declines in many sectors, especially credit-sensitive sectors.

Net realized and unrealized gains on investments of \$24.0 million for the nine month period ended September 30, 2014 resulted principally from net realized and unrealized gains on both our non-Agency and Agency RMBS portfolios, as well as on CMBS, residential mortgage loans, and small balance commercial loans, partially offset by net realized and unrealized losses on our net short positions in TBAs and sovereign debt securities.





Table of Contents

## Net Realized and Unrealized Gains and Losses on Financial Derivatives

During the nine month period ended September 30, 2015, we had net realized and unrealized losses on our financial derivatives of \$6.7 million as compared to net realized and unrealized losses of \$5.2 million for the nine month period ended September 30, 2014. Our financial derivatives consist of interest rate derivatives, which we use primarily to hedge interest rate risk, and of credit derivatives and total return swaps, both of which we use primarily to hedge credit risk, but also for non-hedging purposes. Non-hedging credit derivatives and total return swaps include both long and short positions. As mentioned above, our derivatives also include foreign currency forwards, which we use to hedge foreign currency risk. Our interest rate derivatives are primarily in the form of net short positions in interest rate swaps, short and/or long positions in Eurodollar futures and U.S. Treasury Note futures, as well as purchased and written swaptions. We also use certain non-derivative instruments, such as TBAs, U.S. Treasury securities and sovereign debt instruments, to hedge interest rate risk. Our credit hedges are principally in the form of credit default swaps where we have purchased credit protection on non-Agency MBS indices and individual MBS, as well as CDS on corporate bond indices and options on CDS on corporate bond indices. We also use total return swaps to take synthetic long or short positions in the equity of certain publicly traded mortgage-related or real estate-related corporate entities. We acquire certain of our distressed corporate loans synthetically, in the form of total return swaps. Net realized and unrealized losses of \$6.7 million on our financial derivatives for the nine month period ended September 30, 2015 resulted primarily from net losses related to our interest rate swaps, partially offset by net realized and unrealized gains on our options. Net gains on our currency forwards were mostly offset by translation and transaction losses related to our non-dollar denominated European assets.

Net realized and unrealized losses on our financial derivatives of \$5.2 million for the nine month period ended September 30, 2014 resulted principally from net losses related to our interest rate swaps and net short positions in CDS on RMBS and CMBS indices, partially offset by net realized and unrealized gains related to our futures, total return swaps, CDS on corporate indices, and currency forwards.

## Liquidity and Capital Resources

Liquidity refers to our ability to meet our cash needs, including repaying our borrowings, funding and maintaining positions in MBS and other assets, making distributions in the form of dividends, and other general business needs. Our short-term (one year or less) and long-term liquidity requirements include acquisition costs for assets we acquire, payment of our base management fee and incentive fee, compliance with margin requirements under our repurchase agreements, or "repos," reverse repos, TBAs, and financial derivative contracts, repayment of reverse repo borrowings to the extent we are unable or unwilling to extend our reverse repos, payment of our general operating expenses, and payment of our quarterly dividend. Our capital resources primarily include cash on hand, cash flow from our investments (including monthly principal and interest payments received on our investments and proceeds from the sale of investments), borrowings under reverse repos, and proceeds from equity offerings. We expect that these sources of funds will be sufficient to meet our short-term and long-term liquidity needs.

The following summarizes our reverse repos:

| (In thousands)                             | Reverse Repurchase Agreements            |   |
|--|--|---|
|  | Average Borrowed Funds During the Period | Borrowed Funds Outstanding at End of the Period |
| Nine Month Period Ended September 30, 2015 | \$1,436,417                              | \$1,372,794                                     |
| Nine Month Period Ended September 30, 2014 | \$1,185,164                              | \$1,395,132                                     |

Table of Contents

The following summarizes our borrowings under reverse repos by remaining maturity:

| (In thousands)             | September 30, 2015     |       |   |
|----------------------------|------------------------|-------|---|
|                            | Outstanding Borrowings | %     |   |
| Remaining Days to Maturity |                        |       |   |
| 30 Days or Less            | \$412,953              | 30.1  | % |
| 31 - 60 Days               | 297,818                | 21.7  | % |
| 61 - 90 Days               | 311,288                | 22.7  | % |
| 91 - 120 Days              | 225,834                | 16.4  | % |
| 121 - 150 Days             | 4,106                  | 0.3   | % |
| 151 - 180 Days             | 22,469                 | 1.6   | % |
| 181 - 360 Days             | 98,326                 | 7.2   | % |
|                            | \$1,372,794            | 100.0 | % |

Reverse repos involving underlying investments that we sold prior to September 30, 2015, for settlement following September 30, 2015, are shown using their original maturity dates even though such reverse repos may be expected to be terminated early upon settlement of the sale of the underlying investment. Not included are any reverse repos that we may have entered into prior to September 30, 2015 for which delivery of the borrowed funds is not scheduled until after September 30, 2015.

The amounts borrowed under our reverse repo agreements are generally subject to the application of "haircuts." A haircut is the percentage discount that a repo lender applies to the market value of an asset serving as collateral for a repo borrowing, for the purpose of determining whether such repo borrowing is adequately collateralized. As of September 30, 2015, the weighted average contractual haircut applicable to the assets that serve as collateral for our outstanding repo borrowings (excluding repo borrowings related to U.S. Treasury securities) was 33.8% with respect to Credit assets, 5.3% with respect to Agency RMBS assets, and 12.0% overall. As of December 31, 2014 these respective weighted average contractual haircuts were 29.8%, 5.4%, and 13.5%.

We expect to continue to borrow funds in the form of reverse repos as well as other similar types of financings. The terms of these borrowings under our master repurchase agreements generally conform to the terms in the standard master repurchase agreement as published by SIFMA as to repayment and margin requirements. In addition, each lender may require that we include supplemental terms and conditions to the standard master repurchase agreement. Typical supplemental terms and conditions include the addition of or changes to provisions relating to margin calls, net asset value requirements, cross default provisions, certain key person events, changes in corporate structure, and requirements that all controversies related to the repurchase agreement be litigated in a particular jurisdiction. These provisions may differ for each of our lenders.

In September 2014, we entered into a \$150 million "non-mark-to-market" reverse repo facility which provides financing for certain types of non-Agency assets for a period of at least two years. Pursuant to its original terms, the facility converts to a rolling facility in March 2016 with a six month cancellation notice period and automatic termination in September 2017. However, in October 2015, we extended the date on which the facility converts to a rolling facility to April 2017, and we extended the automatic termination date to October 2018. In addition, the size of the facility was reduced to \$120 million. Under the terms of the facility, no additional collateral is required to be posted either by us or the counterparty based on changes in market values of the underlying assets; however, all payments and prepayments of principal received on financed assets are applied to reduce the amount outstanding under the facility. As of September 30, 2015 the Company had utilized approximately \$84.8 million under the facility. As of each of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, we had \$1.4 billion and \$1.7 billion, respectively, of borrowings outstanding under our reverse repos. As of September 30, 2015, the remaining terms on our reverse repos ranged from 2 to 358 days, with a weighted average remaining term of 76 days. As of December 31, 2014, the remaining terms on our reverse repos ranged from 2 to 631 days, with a weighted average remaining term of 105 days. Our reverse repo borrowings were with a total of nineteen counterparties as of September 30, 2015 and sixteen counterparties as of December 31, 2014. As of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, our reverse repos, excluding those on U.S. Treasury securities, had a weighted average borrowing rate of 0.78% and 0.79%, respectively. As of September 30, 2015, our reverse repos had interest rates ranging from 0.36% to 2.69%. As of December 31,

2014, our reverse repos had interest rates ranging from (1.50)% to 2.42%. The negative interest rate relates to reverse repo on U.S. Treasury securities. Excluding repo on U.S. Treasury securities, our borrowing rates ranged from 0.32% to 2.42% as of December 31, 2014. Investments transferred as collateral under reverse repos had an aggregate estimated fair value of \$1.6 billion and \$1.9 billion as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively. The interest rates of our reverse repos have historically moved in close relationship to short-term LIBOR rates,

Table of Contents

and in some cases are explicitly indexed to short-term LIBOR rates and reset accordingly. It is expected that amounts due upon maturity of our reverse repos will be funded primarily through the roll/re-initiation of reverse repos and, if we are unable or unwilling to roll/re-initiate our reverse repos, through free cash and proceeds from the sale of securities.

The following table details total outstanding borrowings, average outstanding borrowings, and the maximum outstanding borrowings at any month end for each quarter under reverse repurchase agreements for the past twelve quarters:

| Quarter Ended                    | Borrowings Outstanding at Quarter End<br>(In thousands) | Average Borrowings Outstanding | Maximum Borrowings Outstanding at Any Month End |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|
| September 30, 2015               | \$1,372,794   | \$1,378,821                    | \$1,386,610                                     |
| June 30, 2015                    | 1,360,408   | 1,427,369                      | 1,497,281                                       |
| March 31, 2015                   | 1,396,112   | 1,505,226                      | 1,554,589                                       |
| December 31, 2014                | 1,669,433   | 1,882,629                      | 1,889,410                                       |
| September 30, 2014               | 1,395,132   | 1,214,553                      | 1,395,132                                       |
| June 30, 2014                    | 1,188,831   | 1,172,898                      | 1,190,258                                       |
| March 31, 2014                   | 1,175,907   | 1,167,542                      | 1,175,907                                       |
| December 31, 2013                | 1,236,166   | 1,301,378                      | 1,328,601                                       |
| September 30, 2013               | 1,345,223   | 1,277,966                      | 1,345,223                                       |
| June 30, 2013 <sup>(1)</sup>     | 1,287,992   | 1,086,103                      | 1,287,992                                       |
| March 31, 2013                   | 965,272   | 979,712                        | 1,023,578                                       |
| December 31, 2012 <sup>(2)</sup> | 905,718   | 777,174                        | 905,718   |

For the quarter ended June 30, 2013 the significant increase between average borrowings outstanding and total (1) borrowings at June 30, 2013 was due to the deployment of proceeds from the issuance of common shares in May 2013 into investment in MBS which the Company financed through reverse repurchase agreements.

For the quarter ended December 31, 2012 the significant increase between average borrowings outstanding and total borrowings at December 31, 2012 was due to the deployment of proceeds following the issuance of common (2) shares in August 2012 into investment in mostly non-Agency MBS which the Company financed through reverse repurchase agreements. Full deployment of such proceeds occurred in the latter part of the third quarter.

Amount at risk represents the aggregate excess, if any, for each counterparty of the fair value of collateral held by such counterparty over the amounts outstanding under reverse repos. The following tables reflect counterparties for which the amounts at risk relating to our reverse repos was greater than 5% of total equity as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014:

September 30, 2015:

| Counterparty                                 | Amount at Risk<br>(In thousands) | Weighted Average Remaining Days to Maturity | Percentage of Equity |
|--|----------------------------------|---|----------------------|
| Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.<br>December 31, 2014: | \$92,182                         | 358   | 12.2%                |

| Counterparty             | Amount at Risk<br>(In thousands) | Weighted Average Remaining Days to Maturity | Percentage of Equity |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|---|----------------------|
| Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.   | \$89,022                         | 631   | 11.3%                |
| RBC Capital Markets LLC  | \$45,613                         | 109   | 5.8%                 |
| Deutsche Bank Securities | \$41,951                         | 44  | 5.3%                 |

Although we typically finance most of our holdings of Agency RMBS, as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, we held unencumbered Agency pools, on a settlement date basis, in the amount of \$22.3 million and \$1.6 million, respectively.

We held cash and cash equivalents of approximately \$139.4 million and \$114.1 million as of September 30, 2015 and

Table of Contents

December 31, 2014, respectively.

On August 3, 2015, our Board of Directors approved the adoption of a share repurchase program under which we are authorized to repurchase up to 1.7 million common shares. The program, which is open-ended in duration, allows us to make repurchases from time to time on the open market or in negotiated transactions. Repurchases are at our discretion, subject to applicable law, share availability, price and our financial performance, among other considerations. This program supersedes the program that was previously adopted on August 4, 2011. During the three month period ended September 30, 2015 we repurchased 34,507 common shares at an average price per share of \$18.03 and a total cost of \$0.6 million.

We may declare dividends based on, among other things, our earnings, our financial condition, our working capital needs, and new opportunities. Dividends are declared and paid on a quarterly basis in arrears. The declaration of dividends to our shareholders and the amount of such dividends are at the discretion of our Board of Directors. During the nine month period ended September 30, 2015, we paid total dividends in the amount of \$66.5 million related to the three month periods ended December 31, 2014, March 31, 2015, and June 30, 2015. In November 2015, our Board of Directors approved a dividend related to the third quarter of 2015 in the amount of \$0.50 per share, or approximately \$17.0 million, payable on December 15, 2015 to shareholders of record as of December 1, 2015. During the nine month period ended September 30, 2014, we paid total dividends in the amount of \$60.2 million related to the three month periods ended December 31, 2013, March 31, 2014, and June 30, 2014.

The following tables set forth the dividend distributions authorized by the Board of Directors payable to shareholders and LTIP holders for the periods indicated below:

Nine Month Period Ended September 30, 2015

| (In thousands except per share amounts) | Dividend Per Share | Dividend Amount | Record Date        | Payment Date       |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| First Quarter                           | \$0.65             | \$22,159        | June 1, 2015       | June 15, 2015      |
| Second Quarter                          | \$0.65             | \$22,144        | September 1, 2015  | September 15, 2015 |
| Third Quarter                           | \$0.50             | \$17,032        | * December 1, 2015 | December 15, 2015  |

\* Estimated

Nine Month Period Ended September 30, 2014

| (In thousands except per share amounts) | Dividend Per Share | Dividend Amount | Record Date      | Payment Date       |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|
| First Quarter                           | \$0.77             | \$20,070        | May 30, 2014     | June 16, 2014      |
| Second Quarter                          | \$0.77             | \$20,070        | August 29, 2014  | September 15, 2014 |
| Third Quarter                           | \$0.77             | \$26,239        | December 1, 2014 | December 15, 2014  |

For the nine month period ended September 30, 2015, our operating activities provided net cash in the amount of \$389.3 million, and our reverse repo activity used to finance many of our investments (including repayments, in conjunction with the sales of investments, of amounts borrowed under our reverse repo agreements) used net cash of \$296.6 million. Thus our operating activities, when combined with our reverse repo financings, provided net cash of \$92.6 million for the nine month period ended September 30, 2015. In addition, contributions from non-controlling interests provided cash of \$1.4 million. We used \$66.5 million to pay dividends, \$1.4 million for distributions to non-controlling interests (our joint venture partners), \$0.6 million to repurchase common shares, and \$0.3 million for other financing activities. As a result there was an increase in our cash holdings of \$25.3 million from \$114.1 million as of December 31, 2014 to \$139.4 million as of September 30, 2015.

For the nine month period ended September 30, 2014, our operating activities used net cash of \$341.7 million. Our reverse repo activity used to finance many of our investments (including repayments, in conjunction with the sales of investments, of amounts borrowed under our reverse repo agreements) provided net cash of 159.0 million. Thus our operating activities, when combined with our reverse repo financings, used net cash of \$182.7 million for the nine month period ended September 30, 2014. In addition, we received proceeds from the issuance of common shares of \$188.2 million, net of offering costs, and contributions from a non-controlling interest member provided cash of \$1.5 million. We used \$60.2 million to pay dividends, \$1.1 million for distributions to a non-controlling interest (our joint venture partner), and \$0.1 million for other financing activities. As a result there was a decrease in our cash holdings

of \$54.4 million from \$183.5 million as of December 31, 2013 to \$129.1 million as of September 30, 2014. Based on our current portfolio, amount of free cash on hand, debt-to-equity ratio, and current and anticipated availability of credit, we believe that our capital resources will be sufficient to enable us to meet anticipated short-term and long-term liquidity requirements. However, the unexpected inability to finance our Agency RMBS portfolio would create a serious short-

Table of Contents

term strain on our liquidity and would require us to liquidate much of that portfolio, which in turn would require us to restructure our portfolio to maintain our exclusion from registration as an investment company under the Investment Company Act. Steep declines in the values of our non-Agency assets financed using reverse repos, or in the values of our derivative contracts, would result in margin calls that would significantly reduce our free cash position.

Furthermore, a substantial increase in prepayment rates on our assets financed by reverse repos could cause a temporary liquidity shortfall, because we are generally required to post margin on such assets in proportion to the amount of the announced principal paydowns before the actual receipt of the cash from such principal paydowns. If our cash resources are at any time insufficient to satisfy our liquidity requirements, we may have to sell assets or issue debt or additional equity securities.

We are not required by our investment guidelines to maintain any specific debt-to-equity ratio, and we believe that the appropriate leverage for the particular assets we hold depends on the credit quality and risk of those assets, as well as the general availability and terms of stable and reliable financing for those assets.

Contractual Obligations and Commitments

We are a party to a management agreement with our Manager. Pursuant to that agreement, our Manager is entitled to receive a base management fee, an incentive fee, reimbursement of certain expenses and, in certain circumstances, a termination fee. Such fees and expenses do not have fixed and determinable payments. For a description of the management agreement provisions, see Note 7 of the notes to our consolidated financial statements.

We enter into reverse repos with third-party broker-dealers whereby we sell securities to such broker-dealers at agreed-upon purchase prices at the initiation of the reverse repos and agree to repurchase such securities at predetermined repurchase prices and termination dates, thus providing the broker-dealers with an implied interest rate on the funds initially transferred to us by the broker-dealers. We enter into repos with third-party broker-dealers whereby we purchase securities under agreements to resell at an agreed-upon price and date. In general, we most often enter into repo transactions in order to effectively borrow securities that we can then deliver to counterparties to whom we have made short sales of the same securities. The implied interest rates on the repos and reverse repos we enter into are based upon competitive market rates at the time of initiation. Repos and reverse repos that are conducted with the same counterparty may be reported on a net basis if they meet the requirements of ASC 210-20, Balance Sheet, Offsetting. See "—Liquidity and Capital Resources" for a summary of our borrowings on reverse repos. As of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 there were no repos or reverse repos reported on a net basis on the Consolidated Statement of Assets, Liabilities, and Equity.

As of September 30, 2015, we had an aggregate amount at risk under our reverse repos with nineteen counterparties of approximately \$246.9 million and as of December 31, 2014, we had an aggregate amount at risk under our reverse repos with seventeen counterparties of approximately \$284.9 million. Amounts at risk represent the aggregate excess, if any, for each counterparty of the fair value of collateral held by such counterparty over the amounts outstanding under reverse repos. If the amounts outstanding under repos and reverse repos with a particular counterparty are greater than the collateral held by the counterparty, there is no amount at risk for the particular counterparty. Amount at risk as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 does not include approximately \$4.0 million and \$5.1 million, respectively, of net accrued interest, which is defined as accrued interest on securities held as collateral less interest payable on cash borrowed.

Our derivatives are predominantly subject to bilateral collateral arrangements or clearing in accordance with the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010. We may be required to deliver or receive cash or securities as collateral upon entering into derivative transactions. Changes in the relative value of derivative transactions may require us or the counterparty to post or receive additional collateral. Entering into derivative contracts involves market risk in excess of amounts recorded on our balance sheet. In the case of cleared derivatives, the clearinghouse becomes our counterparty and the Future Commission Merchant, or "FCM," acts as an intermediary between us and the clearinghouse with respect to all facets of the related transaction, including the posting and receipt of required collateral.

As of September 30, 2015, we had an aggregate amount at risk under our derivative contracts with eighteen counterparties of approximately \$47.5 million. We also had \$14.3 million of initial margin for cleared OTC derivatives posted to central clearinghouses as of that date. As of December 31, 2014, we had an aggregate amount at



risk under our derivatives contracts with fifteen counterparties of approximately \$51.8 million. We also had \$18.0 million of initial margin for cleared OTC derivatives posted to central clearinghouses as of that date. Amounts at risk under our derivatives contracts represent the aggregate excess, if any, for each counterparty of the fair value of our derivative contracts plus our collateral held directly by the counterparty less the counterparty's collateral held by us. If a particular counterparty's collateral held by us is greater than the aggregate fair value of the financial derivatives plus our collateral held directly by the counterparty, there is no amount at risk for the particular counterparty.

We are party to a tri-party collateral arrangement under one of our International Swaps and Derivatives Association, or "ISDA," trading agreements whereby a third party holds collateral posted by us. Pursuant to the terms of the arrangement, the

## Table of Contents

third party must follow certain pre-defined actions prior to the release of the collateral to the counterparty or to us. Due from Brokers on the Consolidated Statement of Assets, Liabilities, and Equity includes, as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, collateral posted by us and held by a third-party custodian in the amount of approximately \$1.1 million and \$1.4 million, respectively.

We purchase and sell TBAs and Agency pass-through certificates on a when-issued or delayed delivery basis. The delayed delivery for these securities means that these transactions are more prone to market fluctuations between the trade date and the ultimate settlement date, and thereby are more vulnerable, especially in the absence of margining arrangements with respect to these transactions, to increasing amounts at risk with the applicable counterparties. As of September 30, 2015, in connection with our forward settling TBA and Agency pass-through certificates, we had an aggregate amount at risk with twelve counterparties of approximately \$6.1 million. As of December 31, 2014, in connection with our forward settling TBA and Agency pass-through certificates, we had an aggregate amount at risk with six counterparties of approximately \$8.4 million. Amounts at risk in connection with our forward settling TBA and Agency pass-through certificates represent the aggregate excess, if any, for each counterparty of the net fair value of the forward settling securities plus our collateral held directly by the counterparty less the counterparty's collateral held by us. If a particular counterparty's collateral held by us is greater than the aggregate fair value of the forward settling securities plus our collateral held directly by the counterparty, there is no amount at risk for the particular counterparty.

See Note 15 in the notes to our consolidated financial statements for further detail on our other contractual obligations and commitments.

### Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

As of September 30, 2015, we did not have any relationships with unconsolidated entities or financial partnerships, such as entities often referred to as structured finance or special purpose entities, which would have been established for the purpose of facilitating off-balance sheet arrangements or other contractually narrow or limited purposes. Further, we have not guaranteed any obligations of unconsolidated entities nor do we have any commitment to provide funding to any such entities that have or are reasonably likely to have a current or future effect on our financial condition, changes in financial condition, revenues or expenses, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures or resources that would be material to an investor in our securities. As such, we are not materially exposed to any market, credit, liquidity, or financing risk that could arise if we had engaged in such relationships.

### Inflation

Virtually all of our assets and liabilities are interest rate sensitive in nature. As a result, interest rates and other factors influence our performance far more so than does inflation. Changes in interest rates do not necessarily correlate with inflation rates or changes in inflation rates. Our activities and balance sheet are measured with reference to historical cost and/or fair market value without considering inflation.

### Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

The primary components of our market risk at September 30, 2015 are related to credit risk, prepayment risk, and interest rate risk. We seek to actively manage these and other risks and to acquire and hold assets that we believe justify bearing those risks, and to maintain capital levels consistent with those risks.

#### Credit Risk

We are subject to credit risk in connection with many of our assets, especially non-Agency MBS and mortgage loans. Credit losses on real estate loans can occur for many reasons, including, but not limited to, poor origination practices, fraud, faulty appraisals, documentation errors, poor underwriting, legal errors, poor servicing practices, weak economic conditions, decline in the value of homes, businesses or commercial properties, special hazards, earthquakes and other natural events, over-leveraging of the borrower on a property, reduction in market rents and occupancies and poor property management services, changes in legal protections for lenders, reduction in personal income, job loss, and personal events such as divorce or health problems. Property values are subject to volatility and may be affected adversely by a number of factors, including, but not limited to, national, regional, and local economic conditions (which may be adversely affected by industry slowdowns and other factors), local real estate conditions (such as an oversupply of housing), changes or continued weakness in specific industry segments, construction quality, age and design, demographic factors, and retroactive changes to building or similar codes. Similarly, we are exposed to the

risk of potential credit losses on other credit-related assets in our portfolio, including non-mortgage ABS, consumer whole loans, and distressed corporate debt.

For many of our investments, the two primary components of credit risk are default risk and severity risk.

Table of Contents

Default Risk

Default risk is the risk that borrowers will fail to make principal and interest payments on mortgage loans or other debt obligations. We may attempt to mitigate our default risk by, among other things, opportunistically entering into credit default swaps and total return swaps. These instruments can reference various MBS indices, corporate bond indices, or corporate entities, such as publicly traded REITs. We often rely on third-party servicers to mitigate our default risk, but such third-party servicers may have little or no economic incentive to mitigate loan default rates.

Severity Risk

Severity risk is the risk of loss upon a borrower default on a mortgage or other debt obligation. Severity risk includes the risk of loss of value of the property or other asset securing the mortgage loan or debt obligation, as well as the risk of loss associated with taking over the property or other asset, including foreclosure costs. We often rely on third-party servicers to mitigate our severity risk, but such third-party servicers may have little or no economic incentive to mitigate loan loss severities. In the case of mortgage loans, such mitigation efforts may include loan modification programs and prompt foreclosure and property liquidation following a default.

Prepayment Risk

Prepayment risk is the risk of change, whether an increase or a decrease, in the rate at which principal is returned in respect of fixed income assets in our portfolio, including both through voluntary prepayments and through liquidations due to defaults and foreclosures. Most significantly, our portfolio is exposed to the risk of changes in prepayment rates of mortgage loans underlying our RMBS holdings. This rate of prepayment is affected by a variety of factors, including the prevailing level of interest rates as well as economic, demographic, tax, social, legal, and other factors. Changes in prepayment rates will have varying effects on the different types of securities in our portfolio, and we attempt to take these effects into account in making asset management decisions. Additionally, increases in prepayment rates may cause us to experience losses on our interest only securities and inverse interest only securities, as those securities are extremely sensitive to prepayment rates. In the current relatively low interest rate environment, one might typically expect higher prepayment rates; however, as mortgage originators have tightened their lending standards and have also made the refinancing process far more cumbersome, the current level of prepayments is not nearly what would otherwise be expected. Prepayment rates, besides being subject to interest rates and borrower behavior, are also substantially affected by government policy and regulation. For example, the government sponsored HARP program, which was designed to encourage mortgage refinancings, continues to be a factor in prepayment risk, and could become a bigger factor if eligibility requirements are expanded or qualification processes are streamlined. Mortgage rates remain very low by historical standards, and as a result, prepayments continue to represent a meaningful risk, especially with respect to our Agency RMBS.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rates are highly sensitive to many factors, including governmental monetary and tax policies, domestic and international economic and political considerations, and other factors beyond our control. We are subject to interest rate risk in connection with most of our assets and liabilities. For some securities in our portfolio, the coupon interest rates on, and therefore also the values of, such securities are highly sensitive to interest rate movements, such as inverse floating rate RMBS, which benefit from falling interest rates. We selectively hedge our interest rate risk by entering into interest rate swaps, TBAs, U.S. Treasury securities, Eurodollar futures, U.S. Treasury futures, and other instruments. In general, such hedging instruments are used to offset the large majority of the interest rate risk we estimate to arise from our Agency RMBS positions. Hedging instruments may also be used to offset a portion of the interest rate risk arising from certain non-Agency MBS positions.

Table of Contents

The following sensitivity analysis table shows the estimated impact on the value of our portfolio segregated by certain identified categories as of September 30, 2015, assuming a static portfolio and immediate and parallel shifts in interest rates from current levels as indicated below.

| (In thousands)   | Estimated Change in value<br>for a Decrease in Interest<br>Rates by |                     | Estimated Change in value<br>for an Increase in Interest<br>Rates by |                     |
|--|---|---------------------|--|---------------------|
|  | 50 Basis<br>Points  | 100 Basis<br>Points | 50 Basis<br>Points   | 100 Basis<br>Points |
| Agency RMBS  | \$ 8,998  | \$ 16,034           | \$(10,960 )  | \$(23,882 )         |
| Non-Agency RMBS, CMBS, Other ABS, and Mortgage<br>Loans                    | 2,984   | 6,296               | (2,654 )   | (4,979 )            |
| U.S. Treasury Securities, and Interest Rate Swaps, Options,<br>and Futures | (13,509 )   | (27,660 )           | 12,865   | 25,086              |
| Mortgage-Related Derivatives   | (85 )   | (147 )              | 107  | 237                 |
| Corporate Securities and Derivatives on Corporate<br>Securities            | 648   | 229                 | (1,715 )   | (4,497 )            |
| Repurchase Agreements and Reverse Repurchase<br>Agreements                 | (936 )  | (1,142 )            | 980  | 1,959               |
| Total  | \$(1,900 )  | \$(6,390 )          | \$(1,377 )   | \$(6,076 )          |

The preceding analysis does not show sensitivity to changes in interest rates for instruments for which we believe that the effect of a change in interest rates is not material to the value of the overall portfolio and/or cannot be accurately estimated. In particular, this analysis excludes certain of our holdings of corporate securities and derivatives on corporate securities, and reflects only sensitivity to U.S. interest rates.

Our analysis of interest rate risk is derived from Ellington's proprietary models as well as third-party information and analytics. Many assumptions have been made in connection with the calculations set forth in the table above and, as such, there can be no assurance that assumed events will occur or that other events will not occur that would affect the outcomes. For example, for each hypothetical immediate shift in interest rates, assumptions have been made as to the response of mortgage prepayment rates, the shape of the yield curve, and market volatilities of interest rates; each of the foregoing factors can significantly and adversely affect the fair value of our interest rate-sensitive instruments.

The above analysis utilizes assumptions and estimates based on management's judgment and experience, and relies on financial models, which are inherently imperfect; in fact, different models can produce different results for the same securities. While the table above reflects the estimated impacts of immediate parallel interest rate increases and decreases on specific categories of instruments in our portfolio, we actively trade many of the instruments in our portfolio, and therefore our current or future portfolios may have risks that differ significantly from those of our September 30, 2015 portfolio estimated above. Moreover, the impact of changing interest rates on fair value can change significantly when interest rates change by a greater amount than the hypothetical shifts assumed above.

Furthermore, our portfolio is subject to many risks other than interest rate risks, and these additional risks may or may not be correlated with changes in interest rates. For all of the foregoing reasons and others, the table above is for illustrative purposes only and actual changes in interest rates would likely cause changes in the actual fair value of our portfolio that would differ from those presented above, and such differences might be significant and adverse. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements."

#### Item 4. Controls and Procedures

##### Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports that we file or submit under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the rules and forms of the SEC, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosures. An evaluation was performed under the supervision and with the participation of our

management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) as of September 30, 2015. Based upon that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of September 30, 2015.

Table of Contents

## Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the three month period ended September 30, 2015 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

## PART II. OTHER INFORMATION

## Item 1. Legal Proceedings

Neither we nor our Manager are currently subject to any legal proceedings that we or our Manager consider material. Nevertheless, we, our Manager and Ellington operate in highly regulated markets that currently are under intense regulatory scrutiny, and Ellington and its affiliates have received, and we expect in the future that they may receive, inquiries and requests for documents and information from various federal, state and foreign regulators. See "Risk Factors—We, Ellington, or its affiliates may be subject to regulatory inquiries or proceedings" included in Part 1A of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014. Ellington has advised us that, at the present time, it is not aware that any material legal proceeding against Ellington and its affiliates is contemplated in connection with any such inquiries or requests. Ellington and we cannot provide any assurance that these inquiries and requests will not result in further investigation of or the initiation of a proceeding against Ellington or its affiliates or that, if any such investigation or proceeding were to arise, it would not materially adversely affect our company.

## Item 1A. Risk Factors

For information regarding factors that could affect our results of operations, financial condition, and liquidity, see the risk factors discussed under "Risk Factors" in Part I, Item 1A of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014. There have been no material changes from these previously disclosed risk factors. See also "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements," included in Part I, Item 2 of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

## Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds

On September 15, 2015, we granted 2,475 LTIP units to Thomas Robards, 2,475 LTIP units to Ronald I. Simon, Ph.D., and 2,475 LTIP units to Edward Resendez as compensation for serving as directors. These grants were made pursuant to our 2007 Individual Incentive Plan and such grants were exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act based on the exemption provided in Rule 701 promulgated under the Securities Act.

## Purchases of Equity Securities

|  | Total Number of Shares Purchased | Average Price Paid | Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs | Number of Shares that May Yet be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs |
|--|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| July 1, 2015 - July 31, 2015           | —                                | \$—                | —  | 1,700,000  |
| August 1, 2015 - August 31, 2015       | 23,781                           | 18.05              | 23,781   | 1,676,219  |
| September 1, 2015 - September 30, 2015 | 10,726                           | 17.97              | 10,726   | 1,665,493  |
| Total                                  | 34,507                           | \$18.03            | 34,507   | 1,665,493  |

On August 3, 2015, our Board of Directors approved the adoption of a share repurchase program under which the Company is authorized to repurchase up to 1.7 million common shares. The program, which is open-ended in duration, allows the Company to make repurchases from time to time on the open market or in negotiated transactions. Repurchases are at the Company's discretion, subject to applicable law, share availability, price and financial performance, among other considerations. This program superseded the program that was previously adopted on August 4, 2011.

## Item 5. Other Information

On November 3, 2015, the Company, for itself and on behalf of each of the Company's current and future subsidiaries, Ellington Financial Operating Partnership LLC, and Ellington Financial Management LLC (the "Manager") entered into the Sixth Amended and Restated Management Agreement (the "Amended Management Agreement"). The Amended Management Agreement was amended to revise the date as of which the termination fee would be

calculated in the event of a termination or non-renewal of the Amended Management Agreement. The Amended Management Agreement amends, restates, and supersedes in all respects that certain Fifth Amended and Restated Management Agreement between the Company and the Manager, dated as of March 13, 2014.

A copy of the Amended Management Agreement is filed as Exhibit 10.1 hereto and incorporated herein by reference.



Table of Contents

Item 6. Exhibits

| Exhibit | Description   |
|---------|---|
| 10.1    | Sixth Amended and Restated Management Agreement by and between Ellington Financial LLC, Ellington Financial Operating Partnership LLC, and Ellington Financial Management LLC, dated as of November 3, 2015   |
| 31.1    | Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes – Oxley Act of 2002  |
| 31.2    | Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes – Oxley Act of 2002  |
| 32.1*   | Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes – Oxley Act of 2002   |
| 32.2*   | Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes – Oxley Act of 2002   |
| 101     | The following financial information from Ellington Financial LLC's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the nine month period ended September 30, 2015, formatted in XBRL (Extensible Business Reporting Language): (i) Consolidated Statement of Assets, Liabilities, and Equity, (ii) Consolidated Statement of Operations, (iii) Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity, (iv) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows and (v) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements. |

\*Furnished herewith. These certifications are not deemed "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

☞Compensatory plan or arrangement.

Table of Contents

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Date: November 6, 2015

ELLINGTON FINANCIAL LLC.  
By: /s/ LAURENCE PENN  
Laurence Penn  
Chief Executive Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer)

Date: November 6, 2015

ELLINGTON FINANCIAL LLC.  
By: /s/ LISA MUMFORD  
Lisa Mumford  
Chief Financial Officer  
(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

Table of Contents

EXHIBIT INDEX

| Exhibit | Description   |
|---------|---|
| 10.1    | Sixth Amended and Restated Management Agreement by and between Ellington Financial LLC, Ellington Financial Operating Partnership LLC, and Ellington Financial Management LLC, dated as of November 3, 2015   |
| 31.1    | Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes – Oxley Act of 2002  |
| 31.2    | Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes – Oxley Act of 2002  |
| 32.1*   | Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes – Oxley Act of 2002   |
| 32.2*   | Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes – Oxley Act of 2002   |
| 101     | The following financial information from Ellington Financial LLC's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the nine month period ended September 30, 2015, formatted in XBRL (Extensible Business Reporting Language): (i) Consolidated Statement of Assets, Liabilities, and Equity, (ii) Consolidated Statement of Operations, (iii) Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity, (iv) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows and (v) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements. |

\*Furnished herewith. These certifications are not deemed "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

€Compensatory plan or arrangement.